

# DAC12DL3200 低レイテンシ LVDS インターフェイス搭載、最大 6.4GSPS のシングルチャネル / 3.2GSPS デュアルチャネル 12 ビット D/A コンバータ (DAC)

## 1 特長

- 12 ビット分解能
- 最大入力および出力サンプル・レート:
  - シングル・チャネルで最大 6.4GSPS
  - デュアル・チャネルで最大 3.2GSPS
- マルチナイキスト動作モード:
  - シングル・チャネル・モード: NRZ、RTZ、RF
  - デュアル・チャネル・モード: NRZ、RTZ、RF、2xRF
- デバイス全体で低レイテンシ: 6~8ns
- 送信機能を低レイテンシ レシーバ ADC12DL3200 にマッチングさせる機能
  - DAC と ADC の合計レイテンシ < 15ns (FPGA を含まない)
- パラレル DDR LVDS インターフェイス
  - タイミングを簡素化するソース同期インターフェイス:
  - 24 または 48 本の LVDS ペアで最大 1.6Gbps に対応
  - 12 ビット・バスごとに 1 つの LVDS DDR クロック
- 出力周波数範囲: > 8GHz
- フルスケール電流: 21mA
- クロックと同期の簡素化
  - SYSREF のウィンドウ処理により、セットアップ時間とホールド時間を簡素化
- オンチップのダイレクト・デジタル・シンセサイザ (DDS)
  - シングルトーンと 2 トーンの正弦波生成
  - 32 x 32 ビット数値制御オシレータ
  - 高速周波数ホッピング機能 (500ns 未満)
  - 同期 CMOS 周波数 / 位相入力
- $f_{OUT} = 4.703 \text{ GHz}$ , 6.4GSPS、RF モードで高性能を発揮
  - 出力電力: -3dBm
  - ノイズ・フロア (70MHz オフセット): -147dBc/Hz
  - SFDR: 60dBc
- 電源: 1.0V、1.8V、-1.8V
- 消費電力: 1.49W (2 チャネル、RF モード、3.2GSPS)
- パッケージ: 256 ボール FCBGA (17 x 17mm、1mm ピッチ)

## 2 アプリケーション

- 電子兵器
- ジェネレータ: パルス、パターン、任意波形ジェネレータ (AWG)

## 3 概要

DAC12DL3200 は、超低レイテンシのデュアル・チャネル RF サンプリング D/A コンバータ (DAC) であり、デュアル・チャネル・モードで最大 3.2GSPS、シングル・チャネル・モードで 6.4GSPS の入力 / 出力レートに対応します。この DAC は、2GHz を上回る信号帯域幅を送信することができ、マルチナイキスト出力モードを使用する場合はキャリア周波数が 8GHz に迫ります。高い出力周波数範囲により、C バンド (8GHz) 以上での直接サンプリングが可能です。

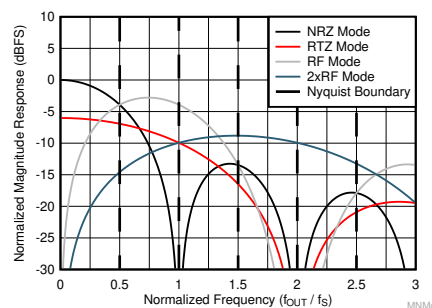
DAC12DL3200 は、デュアル・チャネル・モードで I/Q ベースバンド DAC として使用できます。また、サンプリング・レートが高く出力周波数範囲が広い DAC12DL3200 は、任意波形生成 (AWG) と直接デジタル合成 (DDS) に対応しています。統合された DDS ブロックにより、シングルトーンと 2 トーン生成がチップ上で可能になります。

DAC12DL3200 は、最大 48 個の LVDS ペアと 4 個の DDR LVDS クロックで構成されるパラレル LVDS インターフェイスを採用しています。インターフェイスの同期にはストロブ信号を使用します。この信号は、最下位ビット (LSB) で送信することも、オプションとして専用のストロブ LVDS レーン上で送信することもできます。各 LVDS ペアは、最大 1.6Gbps に対応します。同期信号 (SYSREF) を使用したマルチデバイス同期をサポートしており、JESD204B/C クロック供給デバイスとの互換性を確保しています。SYSREF ウィンドウ処理により、マルチデバイス・システムでの同期が簡単になります。

### パッケージ情報

| 部品番号        | パッケージ <sup>(1)</sup> | 本体サイズ (公称)  |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| DAC12DL3200 | FCBGA (256)          | 17mm × 17mm |

- (1) 利用可能なすべてのパッケージについては、このデータシートの末尾にある注文情報を参照してください。



デュアル・チャネル・モードの周波数応答



## Table of Contents

|                                                         |           |                                                                  |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1 特長</b> .....                                       | <b>1</b>  | 7.2 Functional Block Diagram.....                                | <b>53</b>  |
| <b>2 アプリケーション</b> .....                                 | <b>1</b>  | 7.3 Feature Description.....                                     | <b>54</b>  |
| <b>3 概要</b> .....                                       | <b>1</b>  | 7.4 Device Functional Modes.....                                 | <b>71</b>  |
| <b>4 Revision History</b> .....                         | <b>2</b>  | 7.5 Programming.....                                             | <b>73</b>  |
| <b>5 Pin Configuration and Functions</b> .....          | <b>3</b>  | <b>8 Application and Implementation</b> .....                    | <b>110</b> |
| <b>6 Specifications</b> .....                           | <b>11</b> | 8.1 Application Information.....                                 | <b>110</b> |
| 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings.....                       | <b>11</b> | 8.2 Typical Application.....                                     | <b>112</b> |
| 6.2 ESD Ratings.....                                    | <b>11</b> | 8.3 Power Supply Recommendations.....                            | <b>115</b> |
| 6.3 Recommended Operating Conditions.....               | <b>12</b> | 8.4 Layout.....                                                  | <b>116</b> |
| 6.4 Thermal Information.....                            | <b>13</b> | <b>9 Device and Documentation Support</b> .....                  | <b>121</b> |
| 6.5 Electrical Characteristics - DC Specifications..... | <b>14</b> | 9.1 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates.....         | <b>121</b> |
| 6.6 Electrical Characteristics - Power Consumption..... | <b>16</b> | 9.2 サポート・リソース.....                                               | <b>121</b> |
| 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications..... | <b>18</b> | 9.3 Trademarks.....                                              | <b>121</b> |
| 6.8 Timing Requirements.....                            | <b>28</b> | 9.4 Electrostatic Discharge Caution.....                         | <b>121</b> |
| 6.9 Switching Characteristics.....                      | <b>29</b> | 9.5 Glossary.....                                                | <b>121</b> |
| 6.10 Typical Characteristics.....                       | <b>30</b> | <b>10 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information</b> ..... | <b>121</b> |
| <b>7 Detailed Description</b> .....                     | <b>53</b> |                                                                  |            |
| 7.1 Overview.....                                       | <b>53</b> |                                                                  |            |

## 4 Revision History

資料番号末尾の英字は改訂を表しています。その改訂履歴は英語版に準じています。

| <b>Changes from Revision A (October 2021) to Revision B (June 2022)</b>                                                 | <b>Page</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| • Added the <i>Trigger Clock</i> section.....                                                                           | <b>72</b>   |
| • Deleted text <i>Streaming mode can be disabled by setting the ADDR_HOLD bit from the Streaming Mode section</i> ..... | <b>74</b>   |
| • Changed the description of Bit 2 in <a href="#">SYS_ALM Register Field Descriptions</a> .....                         | <b>74</b>   |
| • Changed the description of Bit 1 in <a href="#">FIFO_ALIGN Register Field Descriptions</a> .....                      | <b>74</b>   |

| <b>Changes from Revision * (June 2021) to Revision A (October 2021)</b> | <b>Page</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| • ドキュメントのステータスを「事前情報」から「量産データ」に変更 .....                                 | <b>1</b>    |

## 5 Pin Configuration and Functions

|    | A       | B        | C        | D        | E       | F        | G      | H        | J        | K      | L        | M       | N      | P          | R      | T        |    |
|----|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|---------|--------|------------|--------|----------|----|
| 16 | VSSCLK  | VSSCLK   | VSSCLK   | AGND     | VOUTB+  | VOUTB-   | AGND   | VDDA18B  | VDDA18A  | AGND   | VOUTA-   | VOUTA+  | AGND   | AGND       | RBIAS  | AGND     | 16 |
| 15 | CLK+    | VDDCLK18 | VDDHAF   | AGND     | AGND    | AGND     | AGND   | VDDA     | VDDA     | AGND   | AGND     | AGND    | AGND   | AGND       | ATEST  | EXTIO    | 15 |
| 14 | CLK-    | VDDCLK18 | VDDHAF   | AGND     | VEEBM18 | VEEBM18  | VSSCLK | VDDL2B   | VDDL2A   | VSSCLK | VEEAM18  | VEEAM18 | AGND   | ALARM      | SDI    | SCS      | 14 |
| 13 | VSSCLK  | VSSCLK   | VSSCLK   | VDDCLK10 | VSSCLK  | VDDCLK10 | VSSCLK | VDDCLK10 | VDDCLK10 | VSSCLK | VDDCLK10 | VSSCLK  | AGND   | SCAN_EN    | SDO    | SCLK     | 13 |
| 12 | SYSREF- | VSSCLK   | VDDSYS18 | VSSCLK   | VSSCLK  | VSSL2B   | VSSL2B | VDDL2B   | VDDL2A   | VSSL2A | VSSL2A   | VSSCLK  | VSSCLK | TRIGCLK    | SLEEP  | RESETB   | 12 |
| 11 | SYSREF+ | VSSCLK   | VDDSYS18 | VDDEB    | VDDEB   | VDDEB    | VDDEB  | VDDEB    | VDDEA    | VDDEA  | VDDEA    | VDDEA   | VDDEA  | NCOBANKSEL | SYNCR  | TXENABLE | 11 |
| 10 | VSSCLK  | VSSCLK   | VQPS18   | DGND     | VDDDIG  | DGND     | VDDDIG | DGND     | VDDDIG   | DGND   | VDDDIG   | DGND    | VDDDIG | VDDIO      | NCOSL3 | NCOSL2   | 10 |
| 9  | DGND    | DGND     | VQPS18   | VDDDIG   | DGND    | VDDDIG   | DGND   | VDDDIG   | DGND     | VDDDIG | DGND     | VDDDIG  | DGND   | VDDIO      | NCOSL1 | NCOSL0   | 9  |
| 8  | DC11-   | DC11+    | DC7-     | DC7+     | DC3-    | DC3+     | DCCLK+ | DGND     | VDDDIG   | DACLK+ | DA3+     | DA3-    | DA7+   | DA7-       | DA11+  | DA11-    | 8  |
| 7  | DC10-   | DC10+    | DC6-     | DC6+     | DC2-    | DC2+     | DCCLK- | DGND     | VDDDIG   | DACLK- | DA2+     | DA2-    | DA6+   | DA6-       | DA10+  | DA10-    | 7  |
| 6  | DC9-    | DC9+     | DC5-     | DC5+     | DC1-    | DC1+     | DCSTR+ | DGND     | VDDDIG   | DASTR+ | DA1+     | DA1-    | DA5+   | DA5-       | DA9+   | DA9-     | 6  |
| 5  | DC8-    | DC8+     | DC4-     | DC4+     | DC0-    | DC0+     | DCSTR- | DGND     | VDDDIG   | DASTR- | DA0+     | DA0-    | DA4+   | DA4-       | DA8+   | DA8-     | 5  |
| 4  | DD11-   | DD11+    | DD7-     | DD7+     | DD3-    | DD3+     | DDCLK+ | VDDDIG   | DGND     | DBCLK+ | DB3+     | DB3-    | DB7+   | DB7-       | DB11+  | DB11-    | 4  |
| 3  | DD10-   | DD10+    | DD6-     | DD6+     | DD2-    | DD2+     | DDCLK- | VDDDIG   | DGND     | DBCLK- | DB2+     | DB2-    | DB6+   | DB6-       | DB10+  | DB10-    | 3  |
| 2  | DD9-    | DD9+     | DD5-     | DD5+     | DD1-    | DD1+     | DGND   | DDSTR+   | DBSTR+   | DGND   | DB1+     | DB1-    | DB5+   | DB5-       | DB9+   | DB9-     | 2  |
| 1  | DGND    | DD8-     | DD8+     | DD4-     | DD4+    | DD0-     | DD0+   | DDSTR-   | DBSTR-   | DB0+   | DB0-     | DB4+    | DB4-   | DB8+       | DB8-   | DGND     | 1  |

|              |
|--------------|
| 1.8V Supply  |
| 1.0V Supply  |
| -1.8V Supply |
| Grounds      |

### ACF, 256 Ball FCBGA, Top View

表 5-1. Pin Functions

| PIN   |                                                                                          | I/O | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME  | NO.                                                                                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| AGND  | D14, D15, D16, E15, F15, G15, G16, K15, K16, L15, M15, N13, N14, N15, N16, P15, P16, T16 | —   | Analog supply ground, must be directly connected to DGND and VSSCLK                                                                                                                      |
| ALARM | P14                                                                                      | O   | ALARM pin is asserted when an internal unmasked alarm is detected. Alarm mask is set by ALM_MASK register.                                                                               |
| ATEST | R15                                                                                      | O   | Analog test pin. Can be left disconnected if not used.                                                                                                                                   |
| CLK+  | A15                                                                                      | I   | Device clock input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between CLK+ and CLK-. This input is self-biased and should be AC coupled to the clock source. |
| CLK-  | A14                                                                                      | I   | Device clock input negative terminal. See CLK+ description.                                                                                                                              |

表 5-1. Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN    |     | I/O | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME   | NO. |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| DA0+   | L5  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 0 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA0+ and DA0–.                                                                                       |
| DA0–   | M5  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 0 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA0+ and DA0–.                                                                                       |
| DA1+   | L6  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 1 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA1+ and DA1–.                                                                                       |
| DA1–   | M6  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 1 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA1+ and DA1–.                                                                                       |
| DA10+  | R7  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 10 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA10+ and DA10–.                                                                                    |
| DA10–  | T7  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 10 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA10+ and DA10–.                                                                                    |
| DA11+  | R8  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 11 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA11+ and DA11–.                                                                                    |
| DA11–  | T8  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 11 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA11+ and DA11–.                                                                                    |
| DA2+   | L7  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 2 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA2+ and DA2–.                                                                                       |
| DA2–   | M7  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 2 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA2+ and DA2–.                                                                                       |
| DA3+   | L8  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 3 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA3+ and DA3–.                                                                                       |
| DA3–   | M8  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 3 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA3+ and DA3–.                                                                                       |
| DA4+   | N5  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 4 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA4+ and DA4–.                                                                                       |
| DA4–   | P5  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 4 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA4+ and DA4–.                                                                                       |
| DA5+   | N6  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 5 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA5+ and DA5–.                                                                                       |
| DA5–   | P6  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 5 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA5+ and DA5–.                                                                                       |
| DA6+   | N7  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 6 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA6+ and DA6–.                                                                                       |
| DA6–   | P7  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 6 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA6+ and DA6–.                                                                                       |
| DA7+   | N8  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 7 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA7+ and DA7–.                                                                                       |
| DA7–   | P8  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 7 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA7+ and DA7–.                                                                                       |
| DA8+   | R5  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 8 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA8+ and DA8–.                                                                                       |
| DA8–   | T5  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 8 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA8+ and DA8–.                                                                                       |
| DA9+   | R6  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 9 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA9+ and DA9–.                                                                                       |
| DA9–   | T6  | I   | LVDS bus A bit 9 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DA9+ and DA9–.                                                                                       |
| DACLK+ | K8  | I   | LVDS bus A data clock positive terminal. A DDR data clock is applied to DACLK+/- to capture the DA[11:0]+/- and DASTR+/- inputs. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DACLK+ and DACLK–. |
| DACLK– | K7  | I   | LVDS bus A data clock negative terminal. See DACLK+ description.                                                                                                                                                |

**表 5-1. Pin Functions (continued)**

| PIN    |     | I/O | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|-----|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME   | NO. |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DASTR+ | K6  | I   | LVDS bus A strobe positive terminal. DASTR+/- is used to synchronize the input pointer of the interface FIFO by marking a specific sample on each LVDS bus. DAX+/- can optionally be used for this purpose instead to reduce the number of LVDS pairs, where x = (12 - <a href="#">LVDS_RESOLUTION</a> ). There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DASTR+ and DASTR-. |
| DASTR- | K5  | I   | LVDS bus A strobe negative terminal. See DASTR+ description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DB0+   | K1  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 0 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB0+ and DB0-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB0-   | L1  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 0 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB0+ and DB0-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB1+   | L2  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 1 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB1+ and DB1-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB1-   | M2  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 1 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB1+ and DB1-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB10+  | R3  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 10 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB10+ and DB10-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DB10-  | T3  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 10 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB10+ and DB10-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DB11+  | R4  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 11 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB11+ and DB11-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DB11-  | T4  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 11 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB11+ and DB11-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DB2+   | L3  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 2 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB2+ and DB2-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB2-   | M3  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 2 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB2+ and DB2-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB3+   | L4  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 3 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB3+ and DB3-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB3-   | M4  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 3 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB3+ and DB3-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB4+   | M1  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 4 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB4+ and DB4-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB4-   | N1  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 4 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB4+ and DB4-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB5+   | N2  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 5 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB5+ and DB5-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB5-   | P2  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 5 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB5+ and DB5-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB6+   | N3  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 6 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB6+ and DB6-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB6-   | P3  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 6 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB6+ and DB6-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB7+   | N4  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 7 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB7+ and DB7-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB7-   | P4  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 7 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB7+ and DB7-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB8+   | P1  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 8 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB8+ and DB8-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB8-   | R1  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 8 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB8+ and DB8-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DB9+   | R2  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 9 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB9+ and DB9-.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

表 5-1. Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN    |     | I/O | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|-----|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME   | NO. |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DB9–   | T2  | I   | LVDS bus B bit 9 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DB9+ and DB9–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DBCLK+ | K4  | I   | LVDS bus B data clock positive terminal. A DDR data clock is applied to DBCLK+/- to capture the DB[11:0]+/- and DBSTR+/- inputs. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DBCLK+ and DBCLK–.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DBCLK– | K3  | I   | LVDS bus B data clock negative terminal. See DBCLK+ description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DBSTR+ | J2  | I   | LVDS bus B strobe positive terminal. DBSTR+/- is used to synchronize the input pointer of the interface FIFO by marking a specific sample on each LVDS bus. DBx+/- can optionally be used for this purpose instead to reduce the number of LVDS pairs, where x = (12 - <a href="#">LVDS_RESOLUTION</a> ). There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DBSTR+ and DBSTR–. |
| DBSTR– | J1  | I   | LVDS bus B strobe negative terminal. See DBSTR+ description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DC0+   | F5  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 0 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC0+ and DC0–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC0–   | E5  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 0 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC0+ and DC0–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC1+   | F6  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 1 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC1+ and DC1–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC1–   | E6  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 1 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC1+ and DC1–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC10+  | B7  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 10 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC10+ and DC10–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DC10–  | A7  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 10 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC10+ and DC10–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DC11+  | B8  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 11 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC11+ and DC11–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DC11–  | A8  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 11 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC11+ and DC11–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DC2+   | F7  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 2 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC2+ and DC2–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC2–   | E7  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 2 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC2+ and DC2–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC3+   | F8  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 3 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC3+ and DC3–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC3–   | E8  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 3 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC3+ and DC3–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC4+   | D5  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 4 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC4+ and DC4–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC4–   | C5  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 4 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC4+ and DC4–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC5+   | D6  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 5 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC5+ and DC5–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC5–   | C6  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 5 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC5+ and DC5–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC6+   | D7  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 6 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC6+ and DC6–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC6–   | C7  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 6 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC6+ and DC6–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC7+   | D8  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 7 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC7+ and DC7–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC7–   | C8  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 7 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC7+ and DC7–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**表 5-1. Pin Functions (continued)**

| PIN    |     | I/O | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|-----|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME   | NO. |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DC8+   | B5  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 8 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC8+ and DC8–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC8–   | A5  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 8 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC8+ and DC8–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC9+   | B6  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 9 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC9+ and DC9–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DC9–   | A6  | I   | LVDS bus C bit 9 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DC9+ and DC9–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DCCLK+ | G8  | I   | LVDS bus C data clock positive terminal. A DDR data clock is applied to DCCLK+/- to capture the DC[11:0]+/- and DCSTR+/- inputs. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DCCLK+ and DCCLK–.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DCCLK– | G7  | I   | LVDS bus C data clock negative terminal. See DCCLK+ description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DCSTR+ | G6  | I   | LVDS bus C strobe positive terminal. DCSTR+/- is used to synchronize the input pointer of the interface FIFO by marking a specific sample on each LVDS bus. DCx+/- can optionally be used for this purpose instead to reduce the number of LVDS pairs, where x = (12 - <a href="#">LVDS_RESOLUTION</a> ). There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DCSTR+ and DCSTR–. |
| DCSTR– | G5  | I   | LVDS bus C strobe negative terminal. See DCSTR+ description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DD0+   | G1  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 0 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD0+ and DD0–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD0–   | F1  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 0 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD0+ and DD0–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD1+   | F2  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 1 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD1+ and DD1–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD1–   | E2  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 1 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD1+ and DD1–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD10+  | B3  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 10 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD10+ and DD10–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DD10–  | A3  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 10 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD10+ and DD10–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DD11+  | B4  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 11 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD11+ and DD11–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DD11–  | A4  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 11 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD11+ and DD11–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DD2+   | F3  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 2 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD2+ and DD2–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD2–   | E3  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 2 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD2+ and DD2–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD3+   | F4  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 3 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD3+ and DD3–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD3–   | E4  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 3 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD3+ and DD3–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD4+   | E1  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 4 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD4+ and DD4–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD4–   | D1  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 4 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD4+ and DD4–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD5+   | D2  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 5 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD5+ and DD5–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD5–   | C2  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 5 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD5+ and DD5–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD6+   | D3  | I   | LVDS bus D bit 6 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD6+ and DD6–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

表 5-1. Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN        |                                                                                             | I/O | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME       | NO.                                                                                         |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DD6–       | C3                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D bit 6 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD6+ and DD6–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD7+       | D4                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D bit 7 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD7+ and DD7–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD7–       | C4                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D bit 7 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD7+ and DD7–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD8+       | C1                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D bit 8 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD8+ and DD8–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD8–       | B1                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D bit 8 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD8+ and DD8–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD9+       | B2                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D bit 9 data input positive terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD9+ and DD9–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD9–       | A2                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D bit 9 data input negative terminal. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DD9+ and DD9–.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DDCLK+     | G4                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D data clock positive terminal. A DDR data clock is applied to DDCLK+/- to capture the DD[11:0]+/- and DDSTR+/- inputs. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DDCLK+ and DDCLK–.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DDCLK–     | G3                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D data clock negative terminal. See DDCLK+ description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DDSTR+     | H2                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D strobe positive terminal. DDSTR+/- is used to synchronize the input pointer of the interface FIFO by marking a specific sample on each LVDS bus. DDx+/- can optionally be used for this purpose instead to reduce the number of LVDS pairs, where x = (12 - <a href="#">LVDS_RESOLUTION</a> ). There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between DDSTR+ and DDSTR–. |
| DDSTR–     | H1                                                                                          | I   | LVDS bus D strobe negative terminal. See DDSTR+ description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| DGND       | A1, A9, B9, D10, E9, F10, G2, G9, H10, H5, H6, H7, H8, J3, J4, J9, K10, K2, L9, M10, N9, T1 | —   | Digital supply ground, must be directly connected to AGND and VSSCLK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EXTIO      | T15                                                                                         | O   | Reference voltage output. Requires a 0.1 μF decoupling capacitor to AGND.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| NCOBANKSEL | P11                                                                                         | I   | Used to select the NCO bank updated by NCOSEL[0:3] inputs (0=A, 1=B). It is also possible to update both banks at once, in which case NCOBANKSEL can be used as a 5 <sup>th</sup> bit to effectively have 32 different NCO accumulators. Latched by TRIGCLK. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                          |
| NCOSEL0    | T9                                                                                          | I   | Bit 0 of NCOSEL. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NCOSEL1    | R9                                                                                          | I   | Bit 1 of NCOSEL. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NCOSEL2    | T10                                                                                         | I   | Bit 2 of NCOSEL. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NCOSEL3    | R10                                                                                         | I   | Bit 3 of NCOSEL. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| RBIAS      | R16                                                                                         | O   | Full-scale output current bias is set by the resistor tied from this terminal to AGND. A 3.6-kΩ resistor is expected for 20.5 mA full scale output with default settings. The full-scale output current can be adjusted using the SPI interface by programming the COARSE_CUR_A/B and FINE_CUR_A/B register settings.                                                                    |
| RESET      | T12                                                                                         | I   | Device reset input, active low. Must be toggled after power up and application of a stable clock. Internal pullup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SCLK       | T13                                                                                         | I   | Serial programming interface (SPI) clock input. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SCS        | T14                                                                                         | I   | Serial programming interface (SPI) device select input, active low. Internal pullup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SDI        | R14                                                                                         | I   | Serial programming interface (SPI) data input. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SDO        | R13                                                                                         | O   | Serial programming interface (SPI) data output. High-Z when not outputting SPI data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SLEEP      | R12                                                                                         | I   | Device sleep control. The device changes to the mode specified by the <a href="#">SLEEP_CFG</a> register when high. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**表 5-1. Pin Functions (continued)**

| PIN      |                                                                                 | I/O | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME     | NO.                                                                             |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SYNC     | R11                                                                             | I   | Allows data LSB to be used as the LVDS sync input. Internal pullup. Has SPI register override: LSB_SYNC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SYSREF+  | A11                                                                             | I   | System timing reference (SYSREF) input positive terminal. This input is used to synchronize internal clock dividers and the LVDS interface FIFO output pointer. SYSREF+/- and data interface strobes must be used to achieve deterministic latency through the device. There is an internal 100-Ω differential termination between SYSREF+ and SYSREF-. This input is self-biased when AC coupled. |
| SYSREF-  | A12                                                                             | I   | System timing reference (SYSREF) input negative terminal. See SYSREF+ description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SCAN_EN  | P13                                                                             | I   | This pin is used for factory testing. Connect to ground for normal operation. Internal pulldown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TRIGCLK  | P12                                                                             | O   | Trigger clock output. Rising edge latches NCOBANKSEL and NCOSEL[3:0].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| TXENABLE | T11                                                                             | I   | Transmit enable active high input. This pin must be enabled using register <b>TXEN_SEL</b> . The DAC output is forced to midcode (0x0000 in 2's complement) when transmission is disabled. Internal pullup.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VDDA     | H15, J15                                                                        | I   | 1.0-V supply voltage for internal reference. Must be separate from VDDDIG for best performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| VDDA18A  | J16                                                                             | I   | 1.8-V supply voltage for DAC channel A. Can be combined with VDDA18B, but may degrade channel-to-channel crosstalk (XTALK).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VDDA18B  | H16                                                                             | I   | 1.8-V supply voltage for DAC channel B. Can be combined with VDDA18A, but may degrade channel-to-channel crosstalk (XTALK).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VDDCLK10 | D13, F13,<br>H13, J13, L13                                                      | I   | 1.0-V supply voltage for internal sampling clock distribution path. Noise or spurs on this supply may degrade phase noise performance. Recommended to separate from VDDDIG and VDDA for best performance.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| VDDCLK18 | B14, B15                                                                        | I   | 1.8-V supply voltage for clock (CLK+/-) input buffer. Noise or spurs on this supply may degrade phase noise performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VDDDIG   | D9, E10, F9,<br>G10, H3, H4,<br>H9, J10, J5,<br>J6, J7, J8, K9,<br>L10, M9, N10 | I   | 1.0-V supply voltage for digital block and LVDS input receivers. Recommended to separate from VDDA and VDDCLK for best performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| VDDEA    | J11, K11, L11,<br>M11, N11                                                      | I   | 1.0-V supply voltage for channel A DAC encoder. Can be combined with VDDEB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VDDEB    | D11, E11,<br>F11, G11, H11                                                      | I   | 1.0-V supply voltage for channel B DAC encoder. Can be combined with VDDEA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VDDHAF   | C14, C15                                                                        | I   | 1.0-V supply voltage. Can be combined with VDDCLK10. Noise or spurs on this supply may degrade phase noise performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| VDDIO    | P9, P10                                                                         | I   | 1.8-V supply for CMOS input and output terminals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| VDDL2A   | J12, J14                                                                        | I   | 1.0-V supply for DAC analog latch for channel A. Separate from VDDL2B for best channel-to-channel crosstalk (XTALK). Must be separated from VDDDIG for best performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VDDL2B   | H12, H14                                                                        | I   | 1.0-V supply for DAC analog latch for channel B. Separate from VDDL2A for best channel-to-channel crosstalk (XTALK). Must be separated from VDDDIG for best performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VDDSYS18 | C11, C12                                                                        | I   | 1.8-V supply voltage for SYSREF (SYSREF+/-) input buffer. Can be combined with VDDCLK18 when SYSREF is disabled during normal operation. This supply should be separate from VDDCLK18 when SYSREF is run continuously during operation to avoid noise and spur coupling and reduced phase noise performance.                                                                                       |
| VEEAM18  | L14, M14                                                                        | I   | -1.8-V supply voltage for DAC current source bias for channel A. Can be combined with VEEBM18, but may degrade channel-to-channel crosstalk (XTALK).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| VEEBM18  | E14, F14                                                                        | I   | -1.8-V supply voltage for DAC current source bias for channel B. Can be combined with VEEAM18, but may degrade channel-to-channel crosstalk (XTALK).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| VOUTA+   | M16                                                                             | O   | DAC channel A analog output positive terminal. Output voltage must comply with DAC compliance voltage to maintain specified performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VOUTA-   | L16                                                                             | O   | DAC channel A analog output negative terminal. Output voltage must comply with DAC compliance voltage to maintain specified performance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

表 5-1. Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN    |                                                                                                                               | I/O | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                              |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NAME   | NO.                                                                                                                           |     |                                                                                                                                          |
| VOUTB+ | E16                                                                                                                           | O   | DAC channel B analog output positive terminal. Output voltage must comply with DAC compliance voltage to maintain specified performance. |
| VOUTB– | F16                                                                                                                           | O   | DAC channel B analog output negative terminal. Output voltage must comply with DAC compliance voltage to maintain specified performance. |
| VQPS   | C9, C10                                                                                                                       | I   | These pins are used for factory testing. Connect to DGND.                                                                                |
| VSSCLK | A10, A13,<br>A16, B10,<br>B11, B12,<br>B13, B16,<br>C13, C16,<br>D12, E12,<br>E13, G13,<br>G14, K13,<br>K14, M12,<br>M13, N12 | —   | Clock supply ground, must be directly connected to AGND and DGND                                                                         |
| VSSL2A | K12, L12                                                                                                                      | —   | DAC latch supply ground, must be directly connected to AGND, DGND, VSSCLK and VSSL2B through a common low-impedance ground plane.        |
| VSSL2B | F12, G12                                                                                                                      | —   | DAC latch supply ground, must be directly connected to AGND, DGND, VSSCLK and VSSL2A through a common low-impedance ground plane.        |

## 6 Specifications

### 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)<sup>(1)</sup>

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MIN  | MAX           | UNIT |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|------|
| Supply voltage                        | VDDA18A, VDDA18B <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -0.3 | 2.45          | V    |
|                                       | VEEAM18, VEEBM18 <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -2.0 | 0.3           | V    |
|                                       | VDDA <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -0.3 | 1.3           | V    |
|                                       | VDDCLK18, VDDSYS18 <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -0.3 | 2.45          | V    |
|                                       | VDDHAF, VDDL2B, VDDL2A, VDDCLK10 <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                       | -0.3 | 1.3           | V    |
|                                       | Supply voltage range, VDDIO18, VQPS <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                    | -0.3 | 2.45          | V    |
|                                       | VDDDIG, VDDEB, VDDEA <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -0.3 | 1.3           | V    |
|                                       | Voltage between any combination of AGND, DGND and VSSCLK                                                                                                                                                                              | -0.1 | 0.1           | V    |
| Input voltage                         | DA[11:0]+, DA[11:0]–, DACLK+, DACLK–, DASTR+, DASTR–, DB[11:0]+, DB[11:0]–, DBCLK+, DBCLK–, DBSTR+, DBSTR–, DC[11:0]+, DC[11:0]–, DCCLK+, DCCLK–, DCSTR+, DCSTR–, DD[11:0]+, DD[11:0]–, DDCLK+, DDCLK–, DDSTR+, DDSTR– <sup>(4)</sup> | -0.3 | VDDIO18+0.3   | V    |
|                                       | CLK+, CLK– <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -0.3 | VDDCLK18+0.3  |      |
|                                       | SYSREF+, SYSREF– <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -0.3 | VDDSYS18+0.3  |      |
|                                       | SCLK, SCS, SDI, RESET, NCOBANKSEL, NCOSEL[0:3], SLEEP, SYNC, TESTMODE, TXENABLE <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                                                                                        | -0.3 | VDDIO18+0.3   |      |
| Output voltage                        | VOUTA+, VOUTA– <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -0.3 | VDDA18A + 0.5 | V    |
|                                       | VOUTB+, VOUTB– <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -0.3 | VDDA18B + 0.5 |      |
|                                       | ATEST, EXTIO, RBIAS <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -0.3 | VDDA18A + 0.3 |      |
|                                       | SDI, SDO, ALARM, TRIGCLK <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                               | -0.3 | VDDIO18 + 0.3 |      |
| Junction temperature, T <sub>J</sub>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 150           | °C   |
| Storage temperature, T <sub>stg</sub> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -65  | 150           | °C   |

- (1) Stresses beyond those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, which do not imply functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under [Recommended Operating Conditions](#). Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
- (2) Measured to AGND.
- (3) Measured to VSSCLK.
- (4) Measured to DGND.

### 6.2 ESD Ratings

|                    |                         |                                                                                 | VALUE | UNIT |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|
| V <sub>(ESD)</sub> | Electrostatic discharge | Human body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001, all pins <sup>(1)</sup>     | ±1000 | V    |
|                    |                         | Charged device model (CDM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-002, all pins <sup>(2)</sup> | ±250  |      |

- (1) JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.
- (2) JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

### 6.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

|                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | MIN   | NOM  | MAX                | UNIT                  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Supply voltage range | VDDA18A, VDDA18B <sup>(1)</sup>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.71  | 1.8  | 1.89               | V                     |
|                      | VEEAM18, VEEBM18 <sup>(1)</sup>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -1.89 | -1.8 | -1.71              | V                     |
|                      | VDDA <sup>(1)</sup>                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.95  | 1    | 1.05               | V                     |
|                      | VDDCLK18, VDDSYS18 <sup>(2)</sup>               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.71  | 1.8  | 1.89               | V                     |
|                      | VDDHAF, VDDL2B, VDDL2A, VDDCLK10 <sup>(2)</sup> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.95  | 1    | 1.05               | V                     |
|                      | VDDIO18 <sup>(3)</sup>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.71  | 1.8  | 1.89               | V                     |
|                      | VQPS <sup>(3)</sup>                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0     | 0    | 1.89               | V                     |
|                      | VDDDIG, VDDEB, VDDEA <sup>(3)</sup>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.95  | 1    | 1.05               | V                     |
| V <sub>CM</sub>      | Input common mode voltage                       | DA[11:0]+, DA[11:0]–, DACLK+, DACLK–, DASTR+, DASTR–, DB[11:0]+, DB[11:0]–, DBCLK+, DBCLK–, DBSTR+, DBSTR–, DC[11:0]+, DC[11:0]–, DCCLK+, DCCLK–, DCSTR+, DCSTR–, DD[11:0]+, DD[11:0]–, DDCLK+, DDCLK–, DDSTR+, DDSTR– <sup>(3)</sup>          | 1.0   | 1.2  | 1.5                | V                     |
|                      |                                                 | CLK+, CLK– <sup>(2) (4)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       | 0.5  |                    |                       |
|                      |                                                 | SYSREF+, SYSREF– <sup>(2) (4) (6)</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.3   | 0.5  | 0.7                |                       |
|                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |      |                    |                       |
| V <sub>ID</sub>      | Input differential peak-to-peak voltage         | DA[11:0]+ to DA[11:0]–, DACLK+ to DACLK–, DASTR+ to DASTR–, DB[11:0]+ to DB[11:0]–, DBCLK+ to DBCLK–, DBSTR+ to DBSTR–, DC[11:0]+ to DC[11:0]–, DCCLK+ to DCCLK–, DCSTR+ to DCSTR–, DD[11:0]+ to DD[11:0]–, DDCLK+ to DDCLK–, DDSTR+ to DDSTR– | 350   | 700  | 1000               | mV <sub>PP-DIFF</sub> |
|                      |                                                 | CLK+ to CLK–                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 800   | 1000 | 2000               |                       |
|                      |                                                 | SYSREF+ to SYSREF–, AC coupled with self bias                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 200   | 1000 | 2000               |                       |
|                      |                                                 | SYSREF+ to SYSREF–, DC coupled with V <sub>cm</sub> between 0.3 and 0.7V, 125ps rise/fall time                                                                                                                                                 | 200   | 1000 | 1000               |                       |
|                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |      |                    |                       |
| T <sub>DCLKH</sub>   | Data Clock input pulse high time                | DACLK±, DBCLK±, DCCLK±, DDCLK±                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 540   |      |                    | ps                    |
| T <sub>DCLKL</sub>   | Data Clock input pulse low time                 | DACLK±, DBCLK±, DCCLK±, DDCLK±                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 540   |      |                    | ps                    |
| DC                   | CLK+/- duty cycle                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 45    | 50   | 55                 | %                     |
| T <sub>A</sub>       | Operating free-air temperature                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -40   |      | 85                 | °C                    |
| T <sub>J</sub>       | Recommended operating junction temperature      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |      | 105 <sup>(5)</sup> | °C                    |
| T <sub>J-MAX</sub>   | Maximum rated operating junction temperature    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 125   |      |                    | °C                    |

(1) Measured to AGND.

(2) Measured to VSSCLK.

(3) Measured to DGND.

(4) CLK+/- and SYSREF+/- are weakly self-biased to the optimal common mode voltage. CLK+/- should always be AC coupled to the clock source. SYSREF+/- is recommended to be AC coupled to the clock source when possible.

(5) Prolonged use above this junction temperature may increase the device failure-in-time (FIT) rate.

(6) Max V<sub>ID</sub> for the larger V<sub>cm</sub> range can be as large as 2V<sub>PP-DIFF</sub> without any reliability concerns. However, it may degrade the accuracy of the SYSREF windowing by 1 bit.

## 6.4 Thermal Information

| THERMAL METRIC <sup>(1)</sup> |                                              | DAC12DL3200        | UNIT |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
|                               |                                              | ACF or ALJ (FCBGA) |      |
|                               |                                              | 256 BALLS          |      |
| $R_{\theta JA}$               | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance       | 16.7               | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC(top)}$          | Junction-to-case (top) thermal resistance    | 1.1                | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JB}$               | Junction-to-board thermal resistance         | 5.8                | °C/W |
| $\Psi_{JT}$                   | Junction-to-top characterization parameter   | 0.6                | °C/W |
| $\Psi_{JB}$                   | Junction-to-board characterization parameter | 5.5                | °C/W |

- (1) For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see the Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics application report, [SPRA953](#).

## 6.5 Electrical Characteristics - DC Specifications

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, RF mode,  $I_{OUTFS} = 20.5\text{mA}$ , unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                                                                         |                                                              | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                          | MIN           | TYP | MAX | UNIT   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|-----|--------|
| DC ACCURACY                                                                       |                                                              |                                                                                                          |               |     |     |        |
| BITS                                                                              | DAC core resolution <sup>(1)</sup>                           |                                                                                                          | 16            |     |     | bits   |
| DNL                                                                               | Differential nonlinearity                                    | LVDS input with 12-bit resolution (1 LSB = Fullscale/4096)                                               | ±0.6          |     |     | LSB    |
| INL                                                                               | Integral nonlinearity                                        | LVDS input with 12-bit resolution (1 LSB = Fullscale/4096)                                               | ±0.9          |     |     | LSB    |
| DAC ANALOG OUTPUT (IOUTA+, IOUTA–, IOUTB+, IOUTB–)                                |                                                              |                                                                                                          |               |     |     |        |
| P <sub>OUTFS</sub>                                                                | Output power                                                 | DACFS = 0xF, NRZ mode, 6.4 Gsps, f <sub>OUT</sub> = 397 MHz, measured into 100-Ω load <sup>(5) (4)</sup> | 1.4           |     |     | dBm    |
| I <sub>FS</sub>                                                                   | Switched full scale output current <sup>(2)</sup>            | 3.6-kΩ resistor from RBIAS to AGND, COARSE_CUR_A/B = 0xF and FINE_CUR_A/FINE_CUR_B = 0x1F                | 20.5          |     |     | mA     |
|                                                                                   |                                                              | 3.6-kΩ resistor from RBIAS to AGND, COARSE_CUR_A/B = 0x0 and FINE_CUR_A/FINE_CUR_B = 0x00                | 5.2           |     |     |        |
| I <sub>FSDRIFT</sub>                                                              | Full scale output current temperature drift                  | 3.6-kΩ resistor from RBIAS to AGND, COARSE_CUR_A/B = 0xF and FINE_CUR_A/FINE_CUR_B = 0x1F                | 0.6           |     |     | μA/°C  |
|                                                                                   |                                                              |                                                                                                          | 23            |     |     | PPM/°C |
| V <sub>COMP</sub>                                                                 | Output compliance voltage range                              | Measured from VOUTA+, VOUTA–, VOUTB+ or VOUTB– to AGND                                                   | 1.3           |     | 2.3 | V      |
| C <sub>OUT</sub>                                                                  | Output capacitance                                           | Single-ended capacitance to ground                                                                       | 0.04          |     |     | pF     |
| R <sub>TERM</sub>                                                                 | Output differential termination resistance                   |                                                                                                          | 109           |     |     | Ω      |
| R <sub>TERMDRIFT</sub>                                                            | Output differential termination resistance temperature coeff |                                                                                                          | -0.13         |     |     | mΩ/°C  |
|                                                                                   |                                                              |                                                                                                          | -133          |     |     | PPM/°C |
| CLOCK AND SYSREF INPUTS (CLKIN+, CLKIN–, SYSREF+, SYSREF–)                        |                                                              |                                                                                                          |               |     |     |        |
| R <sub>T</sub>                                                                    | Internal differential termination resistance                 |                                                                                                          | 107           |     |     | Ω      |
| V <sub>CM</sub>                                                                   | Input common mode voltage                                    |                                                                                                          | 0.5           |     |     | V      |
| C <sub>IN</sub>                                                                   | Internal differential input capacitance                      |                                                                                                          | 0.5           |     |     | pF     |
| REFERENCE OUTPUT (EXTIO)                                                          |                                                              |                                                                                                          |               |     |     |        |
| V <sub>REF</sub>                                                                  | Reference output voltage                                     |                                                                                                          | 0.9           |     |     | V      |
| V <sub>REF-DRIFT</sub>                                                            | Reference output voltage drift over temperature              |                                                                                                          | ±34           |     |     | ppm/°C |
| I <sub>REF</sub>                                                                  | Maximum reference output current sourcing capability         |                                                                                                          | 100           |     |     | nA     |
| LVDS INTERFACE (DAX±, DBx±, DCx±, DDx±, DxSTR±, DCLKx±)                           |                                                              |                                                                                                          |               |     |     |        |
| R <sub>T</sub>                                                                    | Internal differential termination resistance                 |                                                                                                          | 115           |     |     | Ω      |
| CMOS INTERFACE (SCLK, SCS, SDI, SDO, RESET, NCOBANKSEL, NCOSEL[0:3], SLEEP, SYNC) |                                                              |                                                                                                          |               |     |     |        |
| I <sub>IH</sub>                                                                   | High level input current                                     | High level input current <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                  |               |     | 200 | μA     |
| I <sub>IL</sub>                                                                   | Low level input current                                      | Low level input current <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                   | -200          |     |     | μA     |
| V <sub>IH</sub>                                                                   | High level input voltage                                     | SCLK, SCS, SDI, RESET, NCOBANKSEL, NCOSEL[0:3], SLEEP, SYNC, TESTMODE, TXENABLE <sup>(3)</sup>           | 0.7 x VDDIO18 |     |     | V      |
| V <sub>IL</sub>                                                                   | Low level input voltage                                      | SCLK, SCS, SDI, RESET, NCOBANKSEL, NCOSEL[0:3], SLEEP, SYNC, TESTMODE, TXENABLE <sup>(3)</sup>           | 0.3 x VDDIO18 |     |     | V      |
| C <sub>I</sub>                                                                    | Input capacitance                                            | Input capacitance                                                                                        | 2             |     |     | pF     |
| V <sub>OH</sub>                                                                   | High level output voltage                                    | I <sub>LOAD</sub> = –400 μA                                                                              | 1.55          |     |     | V      |

## 6.5 Electrical Characteristics - DC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, RF mode,  $I_{\text{OUTFS}} = 20.5\text{mA}$ , unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                 |                          | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                  | MIN | TYP     | MAX  | UNIT               |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|------|--------------------|
| $V_{\text{OL}}$           | Low level output voltage | $I_{\text{LOAD}} = 400\text{ }\mu\text{A}$                                                       |     |         | 0.25 | V                  |
| <b>TEMPERATURE SENSOR</b> |                          |                                                                                                  |     |         |      |                    |
| Res                       | Resolution               |                                                                                                  |     | 8       |      | bits               |
| Range                     | Digital Range            |                                                                                                  | -64 |         | 127  | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| $T_{\text{ERROR}}$        | Temperature Error        | $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , device powered down except for temperature sensor and SPI interface |     | $\pm 5$ |      | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ |

- (1) When using LVDS input, the resolution is limited by the LVDS interface to 12-bits. 16-bits only applies when using the NCO.
- (2) In addition to the switched full scale output current, each output ( $\text{VOUTA+}$ ,  $\text{VOUTA-}$ ,  $\text{VOUTB+}$ ,  $\text{VOUTB-}$ ) has a fixed output current of  $\sim 3\text{mA}$  at a coarse DAC setting of 15.
- (3) Measured to DGND.
- (4) See [DAC Output Modes](#) for information on the frequency response of different DAC output modes. Output power vs frequency for different modes relative to NRZ mode at low frequency is shown in [Single Channel: Output Power vs Output Frequency and Mode](#) through [Single Channel RTZ Mode: Output Power vs Output Frequency](#)
- (5) A  $100\Omega$  load is equivalent to a 2:1 with  $50\Omega$  single ended load
- (6) With no IO supply voltage offset in connecting device.

## 6.6 Electrical Characteristics - Power Consumption

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER      |                                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                      | MIN | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|
| $I_{VDDA18}$   | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDA18A and VDDA18B                 | Dual channel, NRZ mode, $f_{CLK} = 3.2$ GHz, $f_{DATA} = 3.2$ Gsps, LVDS_MODE = 1                    |     | 38   | 40   | mA   |
| $I_{VEE}$      | –1.8-V combined supply current for VEEAM18 and VEEBM18                |                                                                                                      | –90 | –84  |      |      |
| $I_{VDDA}$     | 1.0-V supply current for VDDA                                         |                                                                                                      |     | 0.15 | 0.4  |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK18}$ | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDCLK18 and VDDSYS18               |                                                                                                      |     | 8.0  | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK}$   | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDHAF, VDDL2B, VDDL2A and VDDCLK10 |                                                                                                      |     | 597  | 800  |      |
| $I_{VDDIO}$    | 1.8-V supply current for VDDIO                                        |                                                                                                      |     | 7    | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDE}$     | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDEB and VDDEA                     |                                                                                                      |     | 242  | 350  |      |
| $I_{VDDDIG}$   | 1.0-V supply current for VDDDIG                                       |                                                                                                      |     | 319  | 800  |      |
| $P_{DIS}$      | Total power dissipation                                               |                                                                                                      |     | 1.49 | 1.95 | W    |
| $I_{VDDA18}$   | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDA18A and VDDA18B                 | Dual channel, RF mode, $f_{CLK} = 3.2$ GHz, $f_{DATA} = 3.2$ Gsps, LVDS_MODE = 1                     |     | 38   | 40   | mA   |
| $I_{VEE}$      | –1.8-V combined supply current for VEEAM18 and VEEBM18                |                                                                                                      | –90 | –84  |      |      |
| $I_{VDDA}$     | 1.0-V supply current for VDDA                                         |                                                                                                      |     | 0.15 | 0.4  |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK18}$ | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDCLK18 and VDDSYS18               |                                                                                                      |     | 8.0  | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK}$   | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDHAF, VDDL2B, VDDL2A and VDDCLK10 |                                                                                                      |     | 597  | 800  |      |
| $I_{VDDIO}$    | 1.8-V supply current for VDDIO                                        |                                                                                                      |     | 7    | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDE}$     | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDEB and VDDEA                     |                                                                                                      |     | 242  | 350  |      |
| $I_{VDDDIG}$   | 1.0-V supply current for VDDDIG                                       |                                                                                                      |     | 320  | 800  |      |
| $P_{DIS}$      | Total power dissipation                                               |                                                                                                      |     | 1.49 | 1.95 | W    |
| $I_{VDDA18}$   | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDA18A and VDDA18B                 | Dual channel, 2xRF mode, $f_{CLK} = 6.4$ GHz (double rate DAC), $f_{DATA} = 3.2$ Gsps, LVDS_MODE = 1 |     | 38   | 40   | mA   |
| $I_{VEE}$      | –1.8-V combined supply current for VEEAM18 and VEEBM18                |                                                                                                      | –90 | –84  |      |      |
| $I_{VDDA}$     | 1.0-V supply current for VDDA                                         |                                                                                                      |     | 0.15 | 0.4  |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK18}$ | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDCLK18 and VDDSYS18               |                                                                                                      |     | 7.8  | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK}$   | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDHAF, VDDL2B, VDDL2A and VDDCLK10 |                                                                                                      |     | 945  | 1200 |      |
| $I_{VDDIO}$    | 1.8-V supply current for VDDIO                                        |                                                                                                      |     | 6.5  | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDE}$     | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDEB and VDDEA                     |                                                                                                      |     | 400  | 500  |      |
| $I_{VDDDIG}$   | 1.0-V supply current for VDDDIG                                       |                                                                                                      |     | 400  | 800  |      |
| $P_{DIS}$      | Total power dissipation                                               |                                                                                                      |     | 2.1  | 2.95 | W    |

## 6.6 Electrical Characteristics - Power Consumption (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER      |                                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                                                                        | MIN | TYP  | MAX  | UNIT |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|
| $I_{VDDA18}$   | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDA18A and VDDA18B                 | Single channel, RF mode, $f_{CLK} = 6.4$ GHz, $f_{DATA} = 6.4$ Gsps, LVDS_MODE = 2                                                                     |     | 24   | 30   | mA   |
| $I_{VEE}$      | –1.8-V combined supply current for VEEA– and VEEB–                    |                                                                                                                                                        | –52 | –48  |      |      |
| $I_{VDDA}$     | 1.0-V supply current for VDDA                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 0.15 | 0.4  |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK18}$ | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDCLK18 and VDDSYS18               |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 7.8  | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK}$   | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDHAF, VDDL2B, VDDL2A and VDDCLK10 |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 935  | 1200 |      |
| $I_{VDDIO}$    | 1.8-V supply current for VDDIO                                        |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 6.5  | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDE}$     | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDEB and VDDEA                     |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 365  | 500  |      |
| $I_{VDDDIG}$   | 1.0-V supply current for VDDDIG                                       |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 420  | 800  |      |
| $P_{DIS}$      | Total power dissipation                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 2.05 | 2.75 | W    |
| $I_{VDDA18}$   | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDA18A and VDDA18B                 | Dual channel, RF mode, $f_{CLK} = 6.4$ GHz, $f_{DATA} = 6.4$ Gsps, LVDS_MODE = 2, DAC A outputting data from LVDS interface and DAC B operating as DDS |     | 38   | 40   | mA   |
| $I_{VEE}$      | –1.8-V combined supply current for VEEAM18 and VEEBM18                |                                                                                                                                                        | –90 | –84  |      |      |
| $I_{VDDA}$     | 1.0-V supply current for VDDA                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 0.15 | 0.4  |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK18}$ | 1.8-V combined supply current for VDDCLK18 and VDDSYS18               |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 7.8  | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDCLK}$   | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDHAF, VDDL2B, VDDL2A and VDDCLK10 |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 950  | 1200 |      |
| $I_{VDDIO}$    | 1.8-V supply current for VDDIO                                        |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 6.5  | 10   |      |
| $I_{VDDE}$     | 1.0-V combined supply current for VDDEB and VDDEA                     |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 400  | 525  |      |
| $I_{VDDDIG}$   | 1.0-V supply current for VDDDIG                                       |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 697  | 1050 |      |
| $P_{DIS}$      | Total power dissipation                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |     | 2.27 | 3.3  | W    |
| $P_{DIS}$      | Total power dissipation                                               | MODE = 0b11, SHUNTREG_EN Register (Offset = 1A0h-1A1h) = 0x0000                                                                                        |     | 148  |      | mW   |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSps, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                         |                                                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                          | MIN               | TYP   | MAX | UNIT   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-----|--------|
| BW                                | Analog output bandwidth (-3 dB)                                                       | Excluding sinx/x response. Useable bandwidth may exceed the -3 dB point. |                   | 8     |     | GHz    |
| Crosstalk                         | Isolation between channel A (VOUTA+/-) and channel B (VOUTB+/-), dual channel (MODE0) | f <sub>OUT</sub> A = 97 MHz, f <sub>OUT</sub> B = 127 MHz, NRZ mode      |                   | -96   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> A = 897 MHz, f <sub>OUT</sub> B = 927 MHz, NRZ mode     |                   | -90   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> A = 1703 MHz, f <sub>OUT</sub> B = 1927 MHz, RF mode    |                   | -84   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> A = 4097 MHz, f <sub>OUT</sub> B = 3927 MHz, 2xRF mode  |                   | -75   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> A = 5803 MHz, f <sub>OUT</sub> B = 5927 MHz, 2xRF mode  |                   | -77   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> A = 7897 MHz, f <sub>OUT</sub> B = 7927 MHz, 2xRF mode  |                   | -66   |     | dBc    |
| Φ <sub>NOISE</sub>                | Residual DAC phase noise, NRZ mode                                                    | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1597 MHz, 100-Hz offset                               |                   | -104  |     | dBc/Hz |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1597 MHz, 1-KHz offset                                |                   | -122  |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1597 MHz, 10-kHz offset                               |                   | -134  |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1597 MHz, 100-kHz offset                              |                   | -144  |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1597 MHz, 1-MHz offset                                |                   | -153  |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1597 MHz, 10-MHz offset                               |                   | -159  |     |        |
|                                   | Integrated Phase Noise, SSB, 100Hz - 100MHz                                           | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1597 MHz                                              |                   | -74.3 |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 4597 MHz, RF Mode                                     |                   | -67.1 |     | dBc    |
| 3.2 GSPPS, DUAL CHANNEL, NRZ MODE |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                   |       |     |        |
| SFDR                              | Spurious free dynamic range, across full Nyquist zone                                 | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 97 MHz                                                |                   | 79    |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 597 MHz                                               |                   | 67    |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 897 MHz                                               | 60 <sup>(1)</sup> | 70    |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1497 MHz                                              |                   | 67    |     |        |
| IMD3                              | Third-order two tone intermodulation distortion                                       | f <sub>1</sub> = 92 MHz, f <sub>1</sub> = 102 MHz, -6 dBFS/ tone         |                   | -94   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>1</sub> = 592 MHz, f <sub>1</sub> = 602 MHz, -6 dBFS/ tone        |                   | -77   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>1</sub> = 892 MHz, f <sub>1</sub> = 902 MHz, -6 dBFS/ tone        |                   | -73   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>1</sub> = 847 MHz, f <sub>1</sub> = 947 MHz, -6 dBFS/ tone        |                   | -72   | -70 |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>1</sub> = 1492 MHz, f <sub>1</sub> = 1502 MHz, -6 dBFS/tone       |                   | -75   |     |        |
| NSD                               | Noise spectral density, sinusoidal output                                             | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 97 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>           |                   | -163  |     | dBc/Hz |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 597 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>          |                   | -163  |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 897 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>          |                   | -161  |     |        |
|                                   |                                                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1497 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>         |                   | -157  |     |        |
| SPUR                              | Signal independent spurs                                                              | f <sub>S</sub> / 2                                                       |                   | -96   |     | dBm    |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                               |                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                | MIN | TYP  | MAX | UNIT   |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|--------|
| NPR                                     | Noise power ratio, peak                               | Signal spanning 90% of 1st Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |     | 51   |     | dBc    |
| ENOB                                    | Effective number of bits                              | Calculated from peak NPR, 1st Nyquist zone                                                     |     | 10.3 |     | bits   |
| <b>3.2 GSPS, DUAL CHANNEL, RTZ MODE</b> |                                                       |                                                                                                |     |      |     |        |
| SFDR                                    | Spurious free dynamic range, across full Nyquist zone | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 97 \text{ MHz}$                                                              |     | 73   |     | dBc    |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 597 \text{ MHz}$                                                             |     | 68   |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 897 \text{ MHz}$                                                             |     | 70   |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 1497 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 73   |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 1703 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 70   |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 2303 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 64   |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 2603 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 65   |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3103 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 66   |     |        |
| IMD3                                    | Third-order two tone intermodulation distortion       | $f_1 = 92 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 102 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                            |     | -87  |     | dBc    |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_1 = 592 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 602 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                           |     | -79  |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_1 = 892 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 902 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                           |     | -76  |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_1 = 847 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 947 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                           |     | -77  |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_1 = 1492 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 1502 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -80  |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_1 = 1698 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 1708 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -80  |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_1 = 2298 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2308 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -73  |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_1 = 2598 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2608 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -71  |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_1 = 2253 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2353 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -73  |     |        |
| NSD                                     | Noise spectral density, sinusoidal output             | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 97 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$                   |     | -153 |     | dBc/Hz |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 597 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$                  |     | -158 |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 897 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$                  |     | -157 |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 1497 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$                 |     | -154 |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 1703 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$                 |     | -153 |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 2303 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$                 |     | -151 |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 2603 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$                 |     | -150 |     |        |
|                                         |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3103 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$                 |     | -147 |     |        |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                       |                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                | MIN | TYP  | MAX | UNIT |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| SPUR                            | Signal independent spurs                              | $f_S / 2$                                                                                      |     | -100 |     | dBm  |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_S$                                                                                          |     | -65  |     |      |
| NPR                             | Noise power ratio, peak                               | Signal spanning 90% of 1st Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |     | 48   |     | dBc  |
|                                 |                                                       | Signal spanning 90% of 2nd Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |     | 42   |     |      |
| ENOB                            | Effective number of bits                              | Calculated from peak NPR, 1st Nyquist zone                                                     |     | 9.7  |     | bits |
| ENOB                            | Effective number of bits                              | Calculated from peak NPR, 2nd Nyquist zone                                                     |     | 8.7  |     |      |
| 3.2 GSPS, DUAL CHANNEL, RF MODE |                                                       |                                                                                                |     |      |     |      |
| SFDR                            | Spurious free dynamic range, across full Nyquist zone | $f_{OUT} = 1703 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |     | 67   |     | dBc  |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 2303 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |     | 66   |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 2603 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |     | 65   |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 3103 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |     | 57   |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 3297 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |     | 58   |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 3797 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |     | 59   |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 4097 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |     | 61   |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 4697 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |     | 63   |     |      |
| IMD3                            | Third-order two tone intermodulation distortion       | $f_1 = 1698 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 1708 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -73  |     | dBc  |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 2298 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2308 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -76  |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 2598 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2608 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -75  |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 2253 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2353 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -80  |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 3098 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 3108 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -64  |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 3292 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 3302 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -63  |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 3792 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 3802 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -68  |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 4092 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 4102 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -69  |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 4047 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 4147 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -72  |     |      |
|                                 |                                                       | $f_1 = 4692 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 4702 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -62  |     |      |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                         |                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                | MIN | TYP  | MAX | UNIT   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|--------|
| NSD                               | Noise spectral density, sinusoidal output             | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1703 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |     | -156 |     | dBc/Hz |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 2303 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |     | -155 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 2603 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |     | -154 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3103 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |     | -152 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3297 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |     | -151 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3797 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |     | -151 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 4097 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |     | -150 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 4697 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |     | -147 |     |        |
| SPUR                              | Signal independent spurs                              | f <sub>S</sub> / 2                                                                             |     | -96  |     | dBm    |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>S</sub>                                                                                 |     | -63  |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | 3 * f <sub>S</sub> / 2                                                                         |     | -102 |     |        |
| NPR                               | Noise power ratio, peak                               | Signal spanning 90% of 2nd Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |     | 47   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                       | Signal spanning 90% of 3rd Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |     | 44   |     |        |
| ENOB                              | Effective number of bits                              | Calculated from peak NPR, 2nd Nyquist zone                                                     |     | 9.5  |     | bits   |
|                                   |                                                       | Calculated from peak NPR, 3rd Nyquist zone                                                     |     | 9.1  |     |        |
| 3.2 GSPS, DUAL CHANNEL, 2xRF MODE |                                                       |                                                                                                |     |      |     |        |
| SFDR                              | Spurious free dynamic range, across full Nyquist zone | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3297 MHz                                                                    |     | 60   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3797 MHz                                                                    |     | 57   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 4097 MHz                                                                    |     | 59   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 4697 MHz                                                                    |     | 61   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 4903 MHz                                                                    |     | 59   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 5503 MHz                                                                    |     | 56   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 5803 MHz                                                                    |     | 54   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 6303 MHz                                                                    |     | 59   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 6497 MHz                                                                    |     | 59   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 6997 MHz                                                                    |     | 62   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 7297 MHz                                                                    |     | 58   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 7897 MHz                                                                    |     | 54   |     |        |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS                                 | MIN                                                                            | TYP  | MAX | UNIT   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------|
| IMD3      | Third-order two tone intermodulation distortion | $f_1 = 3292 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 3302 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -62  |     | dBc    |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 3792 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 3802 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -63  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 4092 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 4102 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -63  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 4047 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 4147 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -63  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 4692 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 4702 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -62  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 4898 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 4908 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -61  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 5498 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 5508 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -58  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 5798 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 5808 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -60  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 5453 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 5553 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -62  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 6298 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 6308 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -61  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 6492 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 6502 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -61  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 6992 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 7002 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -60  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 7292 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 7302 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -57  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 7892 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 7902 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -48  |     |        |
| NSD       | Noise spectral density, sinusoidal output       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3297 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -146 |     | dBc/Hz |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3797 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -149 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 4097 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -150 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 4697 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -148 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 4903 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -148 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 5503 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -149 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 5803 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -147 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 6303 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -142 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 6497 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -142 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 6997 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -146 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 7297 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -145 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 7897 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -139 |     |        |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                          |                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                | MIN               | TYP  | MAX | UNIT   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-----|--------|
| SPUR                               | Signal independent spurs                              | $f_s$                                                                                          |                   | -60  |     | dBm    |
|                                    |                                                       | $3 * f_s / 2$                                                                                  |                   | -101 |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $2 * f_s$                                                                                      |                   | -66  |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $5 * f_s / 2$                                                                                  |                   | -109 |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $3 * f_s$                                                                                      |                   | -46  |     |        |
| NPR                                | Noise power ratio, peak                               | Signal spanning 90% of 3rd Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |                   | 42   |     | dBc    |
|                                    |                                                       | Signal spanning 90% of 4th Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |                   | 41   |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | Signal spanning 90% of 5th Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |                   | 33   |     |        |
| ENOB                               | Effective number of bits                              | Calculated from peak NPR, 3rd Nyquist zone                                                     |                   | 8.7  |     | bits   |
|                                    |                                                       | Calculated from peak NPR, 4th Nyquist zone                                                     |                   | 8.6  |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | Calculated from peak NPR, 5th Nyquist zone                                                     |                   | 7.2  |     |        |
| 6.4 GSPS, SINGLE CHANNEL, NRZ MODE |                                                       |                                                                                                |                   |      |     |        |
| SFDR                               | Spurious free dynamic range, across full Nyquist zone | $f_{OUT} = 97 \text{ MHz}$                                                                     |                   | 80   |     | dBc    |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 897 \text{ MHz}$                                                                    | 60 <sup>(1)</sup> | 63   |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 1697 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |                   | 71   |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 2497 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |                   | 67   |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 3097 \text{ MHz}$                                                                   |                   | 55   |     |        |
| IMD3                               | Third-order two tone intermodulation distortion       | $f_1 = 92 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 102 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/ tone}$                           |                   | -93  |     | dBc    |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_1 = 892 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 902 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/ tone}$                          |                   | -69  |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_1 = 847 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 947 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/ tone}$                          |                   | -71  | -68 |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_1 = 1692 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 1702 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/ tone}$                        |                   | -71  |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_1 = 2492 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2502 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/ tone}$                        |                   | -65  |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_1 = 2447 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2547 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/ tone}$                        |                   | -69  |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_1 = 3092 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 3102 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/ tone}$                        |                   | -59  |     |        |
| NSD                                | Noise spectral density, sinusoidal output             | $f_{OUT} = 97 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{OUT}$                                 |                   | -165 |     | dBc/Hz |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 897 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{OUT}$                                |                   | -162 |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 1697 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{OUT}$                               |                   | -157 |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 2497 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{OUT}$                               |                   | -154 |     |        |
|                                    |                                                       | $f_{OUT} = 3097 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{OUT}$                               |                   | -151 |     |        |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                                 |                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| SPUR                                      | Signal independent spurs                              | $f_S / 2$                                                                                      |     | -88 |     | dBm  |
| NPR                                       | Noise power ratio, peak                               | Signal spanning 90% of 1st Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |     | 48  |     | dBc  |
| ENOB                                      | Effective number of bits                              | Calculated from peak NPR, 1st Nyquist zone                                                     |     | 9.7 |     | bits |
| <b>6.4 GSPS, SINGLE CHANNEL, RTZ MODE</b> |                                                       |                                                                                                |     |     |     |      |
| SFDR                                      | Spurious free dynamic range, across full Nyquist zone | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 97 \text{ MHz}$                                                              |     | 73  |     | dBc  |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 897 \text{ MHz}$                                                             |     | 56  |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 1697 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 68  |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 2497 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 65  |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3097 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 56  |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3303 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 52  |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3903 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 56  |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 4703 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 60  |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 5503 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 52  |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 6303 \text{ MHz}$                                                            |     | 59  |     |      |
| IMD3                                      | Third-order two tone intermodulation distortion       | $f_1 = 92 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 102 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                            |     | -86 |     | dBc  |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 892 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 902 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                           |     | -66 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 847 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 947 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                           |     | -69 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 1692 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 1702 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -69 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 2492 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2502 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -66 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 2447 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 2547 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -65 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 3092 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 3102 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -59 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 3298 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 3308 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -59 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 3898 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 3908 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -59 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 3853 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 3953 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -63 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 4698 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 4708 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -64 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 5498 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 5508 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -55 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 5453 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 5553 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -63 |     |      |
|                                           |                                                       | $f_1 = 6298 \text{ MHz}, f_1 = 6308 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$                         |     | -66 |     |      |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                         |                                                       | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                | MIN               | TYP  | MAX | UNIT   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-----|--------|
| NSD                               | Noise spectral density, sinusoidal output             | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 97 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                                 |                   | -149 |     | dBc/Hz |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 897 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                                |                   | -155 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 1697 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |                   | -154 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 2497 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |                   | -152 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3097 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |                   | -149 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3303 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |                   | -148 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3903 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |                   | -149 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 4703 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |                   | -147 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 5503 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |                   | -147 |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 6303 MHz, 70-MHz offset from f <sub>OUT</sub>                               |                   | -142 |     |        |
| SPUR                              | Signal independent spurs                              | f <sub>S</sub> / 2                                                                             |                   | -88  |     | dBm    |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>S</sub>                                                                                 |                   | -55  |     |        |
| NPR                               | Noise power ratio, peak                               | Signal spanning 90% of 1st Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |                   | 40   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                       | Signal spanning 90% of 2nd Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |                   | 32   |     |        |
| ENOB                              | Effective number of bits                              | Calculated from peak NPR, 1st Nyquist zone                                                     |                   | 8.4  |     | bits   |
|                                   |                                                       | Calculated from peak NPR, 2nd Nyquist zone                                                     |                   | 7.1  |     |        |
| 6.4 GSPS, SINGLE CHANNEL, RF MODE |                                                       |                                                                                                |                   |      |     |        |
| SFDR                              | Spurious free dynamic range, across full Nyquist zone | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3303 MHz                                                                    |                   | 57   |     | dBc    |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 3903 MHz                                                                    |                   | 57   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 4703 MHz                                                                    |                   | 58   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 5503 MHz                                                                    | 50 <sup>(1)</sup> | 56   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 6303 MHz                                                                    |                   | 56   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 6497 MHz                                                                    |                   | 54   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 7297 MHz                                                                    |                   | 50   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 8097 MHz                                                                    |                   | 50   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 8897 MHz                                                                    |                   | 54   |     |        |
|                                   |                                                       | f <sub>OUT</sub> = 9497 MHz                                                                    |                   | 52   |     |        |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS                                 | MIN                                                                            | TYP  | MAX | UNIT   |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|--------|
| IMD3      | Third-order two tone intermodulation distortion | $f_1 = 3298 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 3308 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -58  |     | dBc    |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 3898 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 3908 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -63  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 3853 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 3953 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -62  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 4698 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 4708 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -62  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 5498 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 5508 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -54  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 5453 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 5553 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -60  | -53 |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 6298 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 6308 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -61  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 6492 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 6502 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -60  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 7292 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 7302 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -51  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 8092 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 8102 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -52  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 8892 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 8902 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -56  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_1 = 9492 \text{ MHz}, f_2 = 9502 \text{ MHz}, -6 \text{ dBFS/tone}$         | -46  |     |        |
| NSD       | Noise spectral density, sinusoidal output       | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3303 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -151 |     | dBc/Hz |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 3903 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -152 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 4703 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -150 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 5503 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -150 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 6303 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -145 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 6497 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -145 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 7297 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -147 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 8097 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -145 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 8897 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -143 |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $f_{\text{OUT}} = 9497 \text{ MHz}, 70\text{-MHz offset from } f_{\text{OUT}}$ | -137 |     |        |
|           |                                                 |                                                                                |      |     |        |
| SPUR      | Signal independent spurs                        | $f_S / 2$                                                                      | -88  |     | dBm    |
|           |                                                 | $f_S$                                                                          | -55  |     |        |
|           |                                                 | $3 * f_S / 2$                                                                  | -88  |     |        |

## 6.7 Electrical Characteristics - AC Specifications (continued)

Typical values at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ , minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER |                          | TEST CONDITIONS                                                                                | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| NPR       | Noise power ratio, peak  | Signal spanning 90% of 2nd Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |     | 42  |     | dBc  |
|           |                          | Signal spanning 90% of 3rd Nyquist zone, notch at center of Nyquist zone of 5% of Nyquist zone |     | 32  |     |      |
| ENOB      | Effective number of bits | Calculated from peak NPR, 2nd Nyquist zone                                                     |     | 8.7 |     | bits |
|           |                          | Calculated from peak NPR, 3rd Nyquist zone                                                     |     | 7.1 |     |      |

(1) SFDR MIN specification is the worst of HD2, HD3 and HD5.

## 6.8 Timing Requirements

Typical values at TA = +25°C, minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                          | MIN             | NOM   | MAX  | UNIT  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|-------|
| <b>INPUT CLOCK (CLKIN+, CLKIN-)</b> |                                                                                                                                                          |                 |       |      |       |
| f <sub>CLK</sub>                    | Input clock frequency                                                                                                                                    | 800             |       | 6400 | MHz   |
| <b>LVDS INTERFACE</b>               |                                                                                                                                                          |                 |       |      |       |
| f <sub>BIT</sub>                    | Dx[11:0]+/- DDR data rate                                                                                                                                |                 |       | 1600 | Mbps  |
| UI                                  | Dx[11:0]+/- DDR data unit interval                                                                                                                       | 625             |       |      | ps    |
| t <sub>SU(LVDS)</sub>               | Setup time, Dx[11:0]+/- and DxSTR+/- valid to DxCLK+/- rising or falling edge                                                                            | All LVDS buses  | -375  | -240 | ps    |
| t <sub>H(LVDS)</sub>                | Hold time, DxCLK+/- rising or falling edge to Dx[11:0]+/- and DxSTR+/- transition                                                                        | All LVDS buses  | 495   | 565  | ps    |
| f <sub>DCLK</sub>                   | DxCLK+/- DDR data clock frequency                                                                                                                        |                 |       | 800  | MHz   |
| <b>TRIGGER CLOCK</b>                |                                                                                                                                                          |                 |       |      |       |
| F <sub>TRIGCLKMAX</sub>             | Trigger clock maximum frequency                                                                                                                          |                 | 100   |      | MHz   |
| t <sub>S_TRIGCLK</sub>              | setup time for NCO_SEL[3:0] and NCOBANKSEL to TRIGCLK rising edge                                                                                        |                 | 3.5   |      | ns    |
| t <sub>H_TRIGCLK</sub>              | hold time for NCO_SEL[3:0] and NCOBANKSEL to TRIGCLK rising edge                                                                                         |                 | -1.5  |      | ns    |
| <b>SYSREF (SYSREF+, SYSREF-)</b>    |                                                                                                                                                          |                 |       |      |       |
| t <sub>INV(SYSREF)</sub>            | Width of invalid SYSREF capture region of CLK± period, indicating setup or hold time violation, as measured by SYSREF_POS status register <sup>(1)</sup> |                 | 48    |      | ps    |
| t <sub>INV(TEMP)</sub>              | Drift of invalid SYSREF capture region over temperature, positive number indicates a shift toward MSB of SYSREF_POS register                             |                 | -0.12 |      | ps/°C |
| t <sub>INV(VDDHAF)</sub>            | Drift of invalid SYSREF capture region over VDDHAF supply voltage, positive number indicates a shift toward MSB of SYSREF_POS register                   |                 | 0.33  |      | ps/mV |
| t <sub>STEP(SP)</sub>               | Delay of SYSREF_SEL LSB                                                                                                                                  | SYSREF_ZOOM = 0 | 22    |      | ps    |
|                                     |                                                                                                                                                          | SYSREF_ZOOM = 1 | 9     |      |       |
| t <sub>(PH_SYS)</sub>               | Minimum SYSREF± assertion duration after SYSREF± rising edge event                                                                                       |                 | 4     |      | ns    |
| <b>RESET</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                          |                 |       |      |       |
| t <sub>RESET</sub>                  | Minimum RESET pulse width                                                                                                                                |                 | 25    |      | ns    |

- (1) Use SYSREF\_POS to select an optimal SYSREF\_SEL value for the SYSREF capture, see the section [Multi-Device Synchronization \(SYSREF+/-\)](#) for more information on SYSREF windowing. The invalid region, specified by t<sub>INV(SYSREF)</sub>, indicates the portion of the CLK± period(t<sub>CLK</sub>), as measured by SYSREF\_SEL, that may result in a setup and hold violation. Verify that the timing skew between SYSREF± and CLK± over system operating conditions from the nominal conditions (that used to find optimal SYSREF\_SEL) does not result in the invalid region occurring at the selected SYSREF\_SEL position in SYSREF\_POS, otherwise a temperature dependent SYSREF\_SEL selection may be needed to track the skew between CLK± and SYSREF±.

## 6.9 Switching Characteristics

Typical values at TA = +25°C, minimum and maximum values over operating free-air temperature range, typical supply voltages, single channel (MODE2) at 6.4 GSPS, single tone amplitude = 0 dBFS, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER                           |                                                                | TEST CONDITIONS                           | MIN | TYP                  | MAX | UNIT             |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|------------------|
| <b>LATENCY</b>                      |                                                                |                                           |     |                      |     |                  |
| T <sub>DAC</sub>                    | DAC sampling period                                            |                                           |     | 1 / f <sub>CLK</sub> |     | s                |
| t <sub>LAT</sub>                    | digital input to DAC output sample latency                     | single clock mode, 4 LVDS banks for 1 DAC |     | 35.5                 |     | T <sub>DAC</sub> |
|                                     |                                                                | single clock mode, 2 LVDS banks per DAC   |     | 20.5                 |     |                  |
|                                     |                                                                | single clock mode, 1 LVDS bank per DAC    |     | 12.5                 |     |                  |
|                                     |                                                                | dual clock mode, 2 LVDS banks per DAC     |     | 35.5                 |     |                  |
|                                     |                                                                | dual clock mode, 1 LVDS bank per DAC      |     | 20.5                 |     |                  |
| t <sub>PDI</sub>                    | Input clock rising edge cross-over to output sample cross-over |                                           |     | 680                  |     | ps               |
| <b>SERIAL PROGRAMMING INTERFACE</b> |                                                                |                                           |     |                      |     |                  |
| F <sub>s_c_r</sub>                  | serial clock frequency reading                                 |                                           |     |                      | 100 | MHz              |
| F <sub>s_c_w</sub>                  | serial clock frequency writing                                 |                                           |     |                      | 200 | MHz              |
| F <sub>s_cts</sub>                  | serial clock frequency temp sensor                             |                                           |     |                      | 1   | MHz              |
| t <sub>P_W</sub>                    | serial clock period for writing                                |                                           | 5   |                      |     | ns               |
| t <sub>P_R</sub>                    | serial clock period for reading                                |                                           | 10  |                      |     | ns               |
| t <sub>PH</sub>                     | serial clock pulse width high                                  |                                           | 2   |                      |     | ns               |
| t <sub>PL</sub>                     | serial clock pulse width low                                   |                                           | 2   |                      |     | ns               |
| t <sub>SU</sub>                     | SDI setup                                                      |                                           | 1   |                      |     | ns               |
| t <sub>H</sub>                      | SDI hold                                                       |                                           | 1   |                      |     | ns               |
| t <sub>IZ</sub>                     | SDI TRI-STATE                                                  |                                           |     |                      | 1   | ns               |
| t <sub>ODZ</sub>                    | SDO driven to TRI-STATE                                        | 200 fF load                               | 0   |                      | 1.5 | ns               |
| t <sub>OZD</sub>                    | SDO TRI-STATE to driven                                        | 200 fF load                               | 0   |                      | 1.5 | ns               |
| t <sub>OD</sub>                     | SDO output delay                                               | 200 fF load                               | 0   |                      | 6   | ns               |
| t <sub>CSS</sub>                    | $\overline{\text{SCS}}$ setup                                  |                                           | 1   |                      |     | ns               |
| t <sub>CSH</sub>                    | $\overline{\text{SCS}}$ hold                                   |                                           | 1   |                      |     | ns               |
| t <sub>IAG</sub>                    | Inter-access gap                                               |                                           | 1   |                      |     | ns               |

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics

Typical values at  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ , nominal supply voltages,  $\text{COARSE\_CUR\_A/B} = 0\text{xFF}$  ( $I_{\text{FS\_SWITCH}} = 21\text{ mA}$ ), output from  $\text{VOUTA}\pm$  in single-channel modes,  $A_{\text{OUT}} = 0\text{ dBFS}$ ,  $f_{\text{CLK}} = 3.2\text{ GHz}$  in dual channel NRZ, RTZ and RF mode,  $f_{\text{CLK}} = 6.4\text{ GHz}$  in dual channel 2xRF and single channel NRZ, RTZ and RF mode, filtered,  $\text{SHUNTREF\_EN} = 0\text{x0FFF}$  (unless otherwise noted);

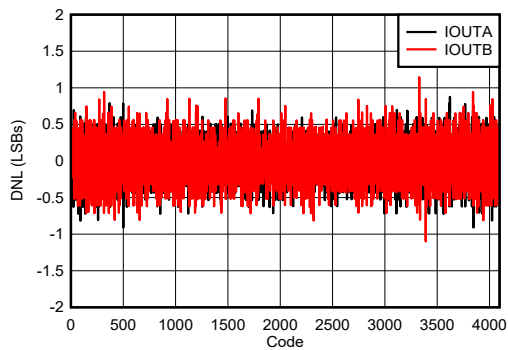


FIG 6-1. Output Current DNL vs Code

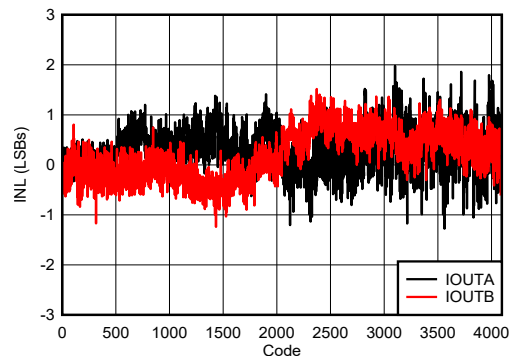
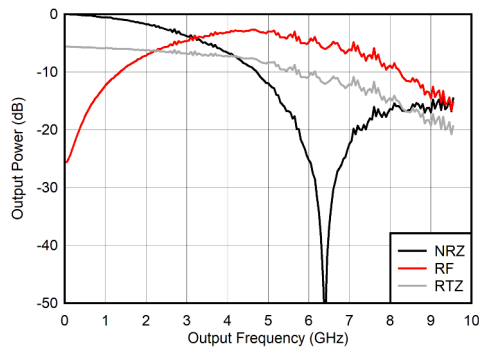
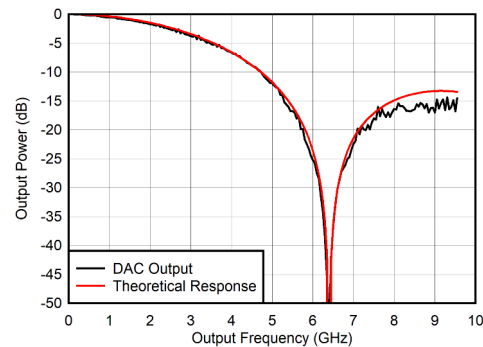


FIG 6-2. Output Current INL vs Code



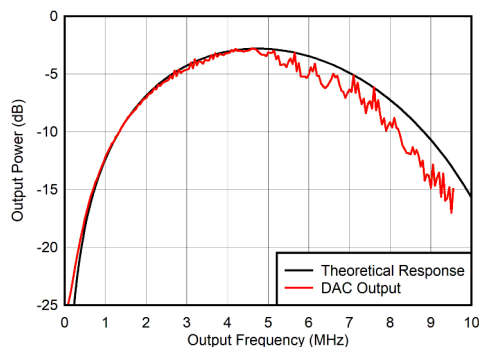
$f_{\text{CLK}} = 6.4\text{ GHz}$ , relative to NRZ mode at low frequency, ripple at  $> 5\text{ GHz}$  are due to cable reflections

FIG 6-3. Single Channel: Output Power vs Output Frequency and Mode



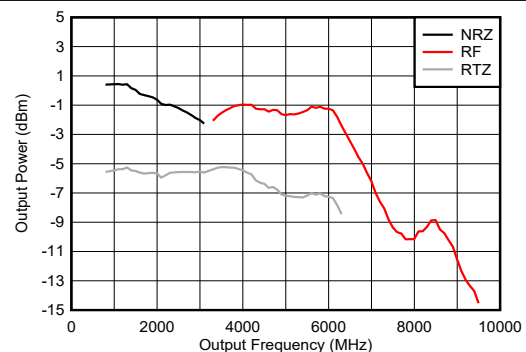
$f_{\text{CLK}} = 6.4\text{ GHz}$ , relative to NRZ mode at low frequency, ripple at  $> 5\text{ GHz}$  are due to cable reflections

FIG 6-4. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Output Power vs Output Frequency



$f_{\text{CLK}} = 6.4\text{ GHz}$ , relative to NRZ mode at low frequency, ripple at  $> 5\text{ GHz}$  are due to cable reflections

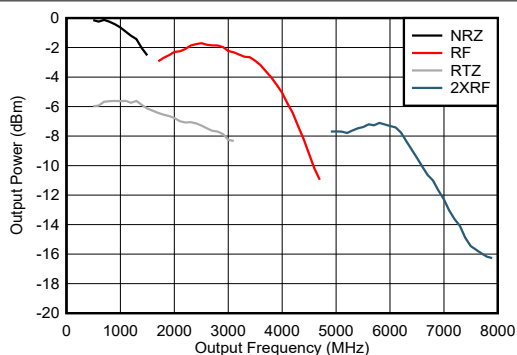
FIG 6-5. Single Channel RF Mode: Output Power vs Output Frequency



$F_{\text{SAMPLE}} = 6.4\text{ GSPS}$ , cable and transformer loss removed

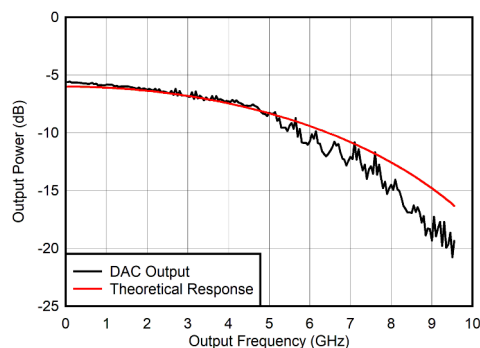
FIG 6-6. Single Channel Mode: DAC12DL3200EVM Output Power vs Output Frequency

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



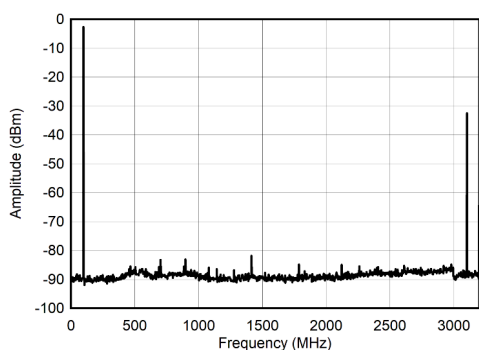
$f_{\text{SAMPLE}} = 3.2 \text{ GSPS}$ , cable and transformer loss removed

**FIG 6-7. Dual Channel Modes: DAC12DL3200EVM Output Power vs Output Frequency**



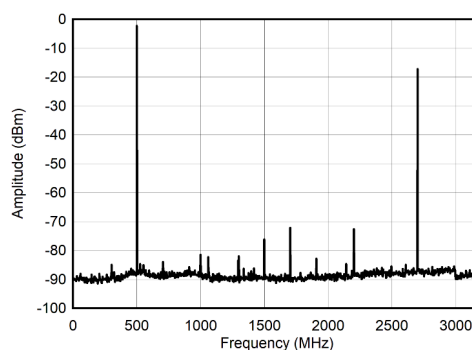
$f_{\text{CLK}} = 6.4 \text{ GHz}$ , relative to NRZ mode at low frequency, ripple at  $> 5 \text{ GHz}$  are due to cable reflections

**FIG 6-8. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Output Power vs Output Frequency**



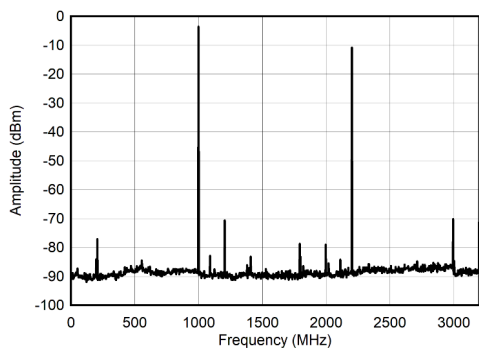
$f_{\text{CLK}} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$ , 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-9. Dual Channel NRZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 100 MHz**



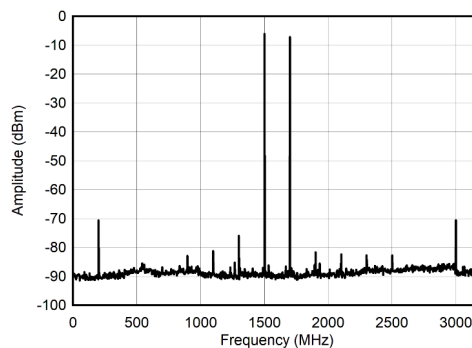
$f_{\text{CLK}} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$ , 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-10. Dual Channel NRZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 500 MHz**



$f_{\text{CLK}} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$ , 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

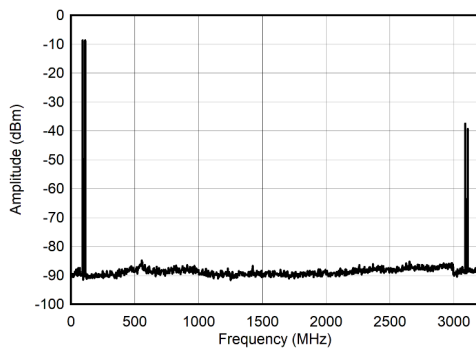
**FIG 6-11. Dual Channel NRZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 1 GHz**



$f_{\text{CLK}} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$ , 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

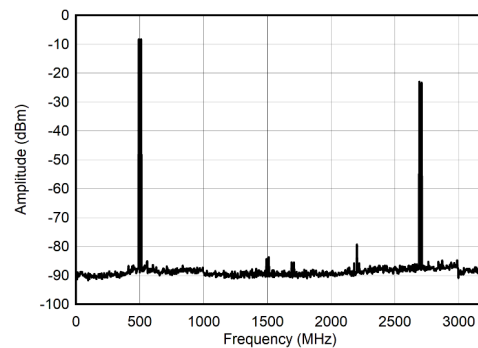
**FIG 6-12. Dual Channel NRZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 1.5 GHz**

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



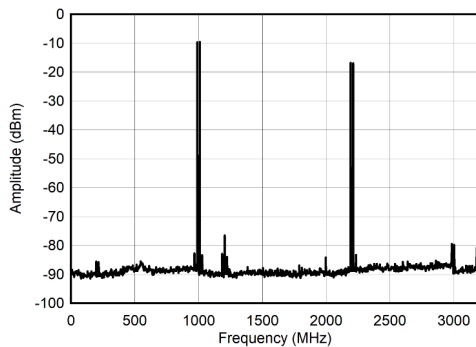
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-13. Dual Channel NRZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 100 MHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



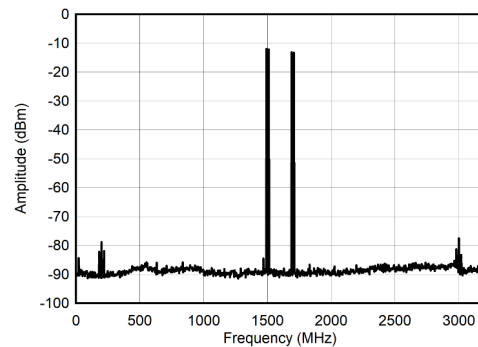
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-14. Dual Channel NRZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 500 MHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



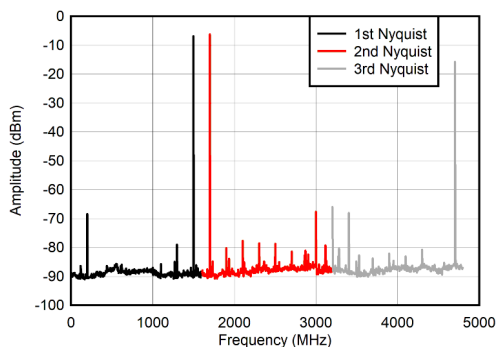
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-15. Dual Channel NRZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 1 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



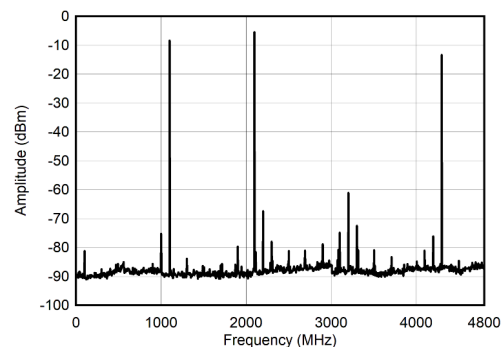
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-16. Dual Channel NRZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 1.5 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

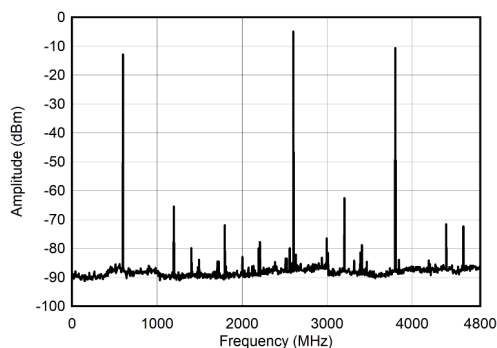
✎ 6-17. Dual Channel RF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 1.7 GHz



$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

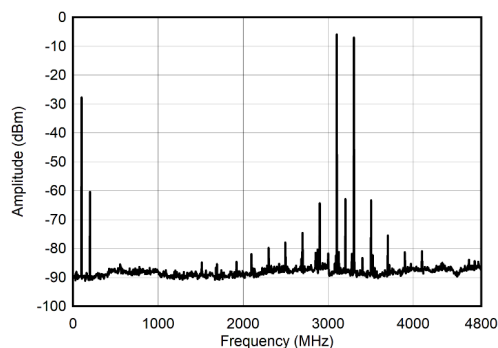
✎ 6-18. Dual Channel RF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 2.1 GHz

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



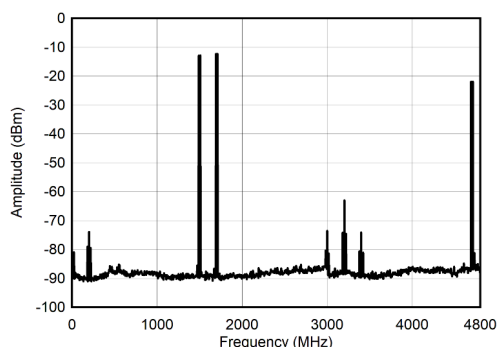
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-19. Dual Channel RF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 2.6 GHz**



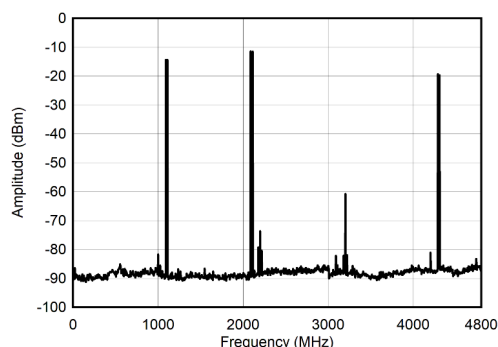
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-20. Dual Channel RF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 3.1 GHz**



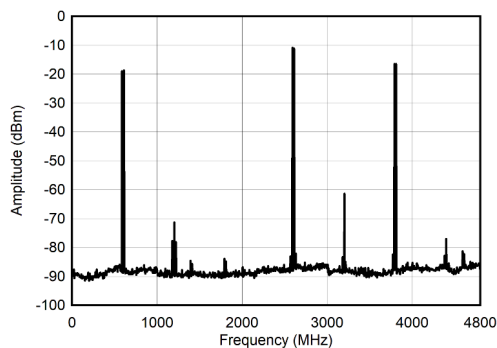
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-21. Dual Channel RF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 1.7 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz**



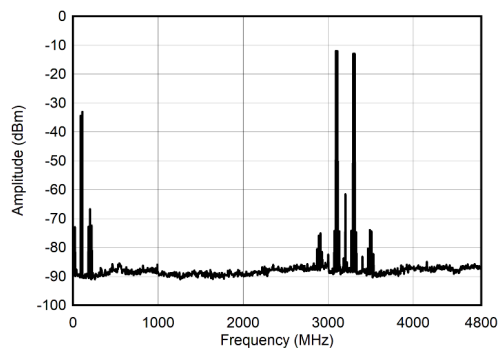
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-22. Dual Channel RF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 2.1 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz**



each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

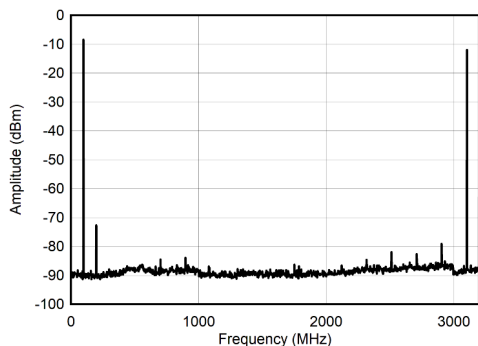
**FIG 6-23. Dual Channel RF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 2.6 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz**



each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

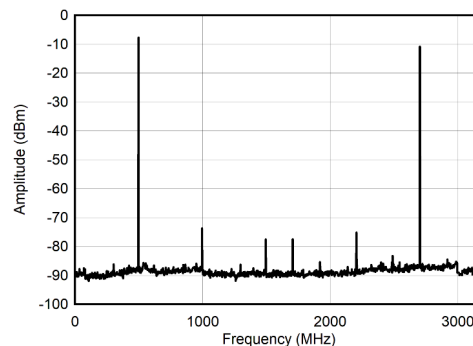
**FIG 6-24. Dual Channel RF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 3.1 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz**

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



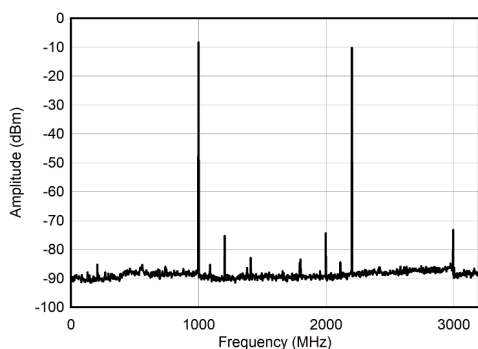
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-25. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 100 MHz



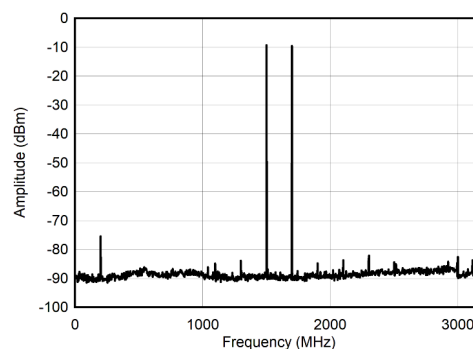
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-26. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 500 MHz



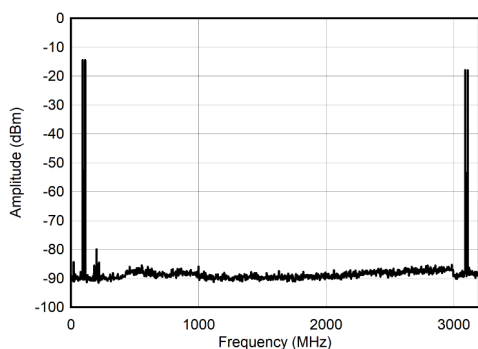
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-27. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 1 GHz



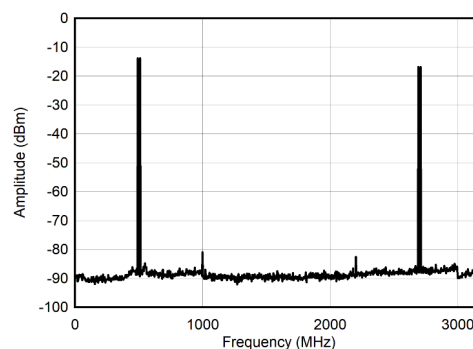
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-28. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 1.5 GHz



each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

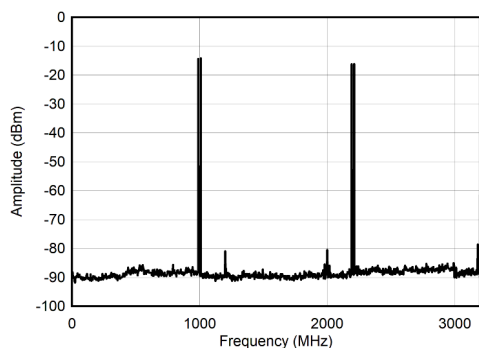
FIG 6-29. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 100 MHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

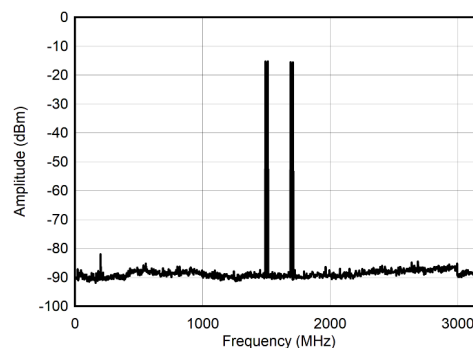
FIG 6-30. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 500 MHz  $\pm$  10 MHz

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



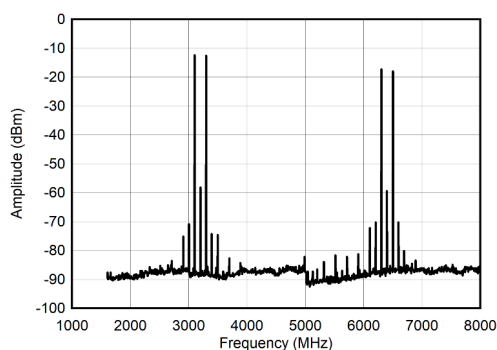
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-31. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 1 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz**



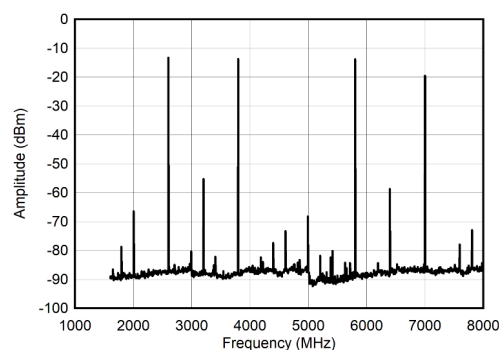
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-32. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 1.5 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz**



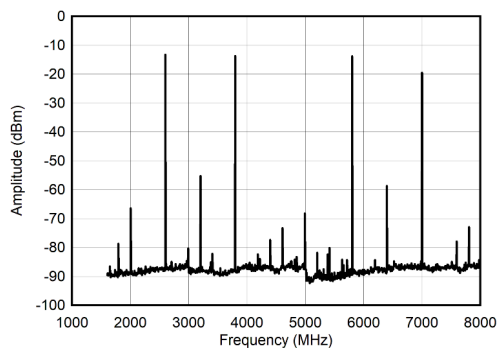
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-33. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 3.3 to 6.3 GHz**



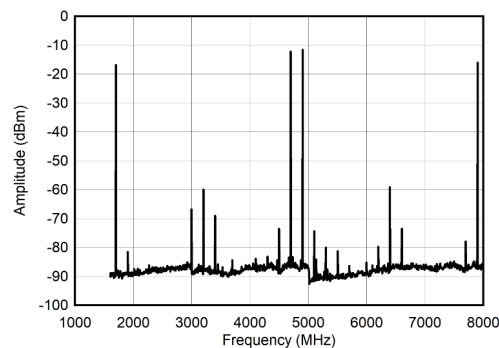
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-34. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 3.8 to 5.8 GHz**



$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

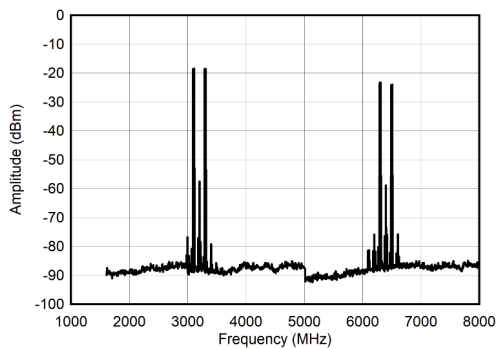
**FIG 6-35. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 4.3 to 5.3 GHz**



$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

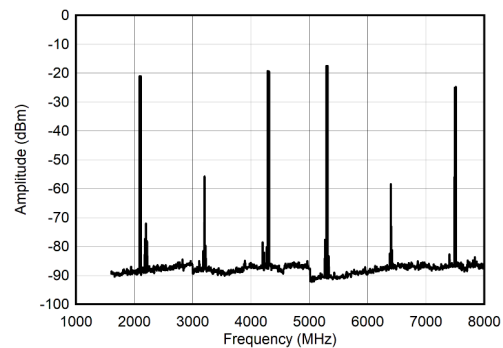
**FIG 6-36. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 4.7 to 4.9 GHz**

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



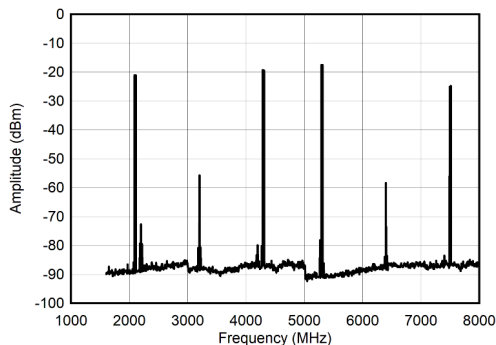
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-37. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 3.3 to 6.3 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



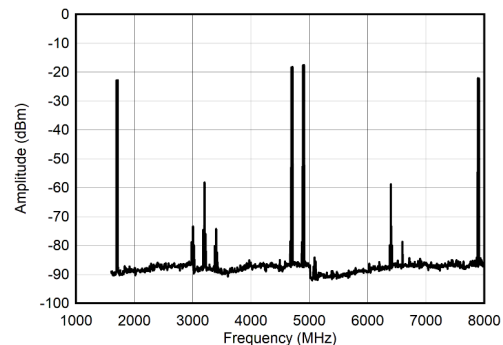
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-38. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 3.8 to 5.8 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



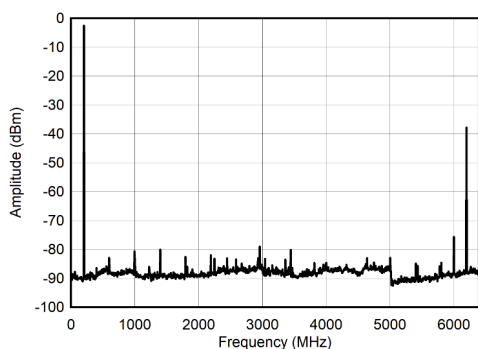
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-39. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 4.3 to 5.3 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



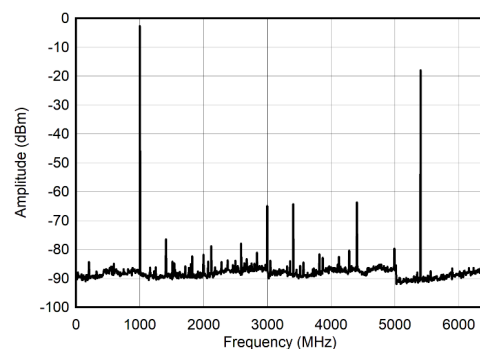
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-40. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 4.7 to 4.9 GHz  $\pm$  10 MHz



$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

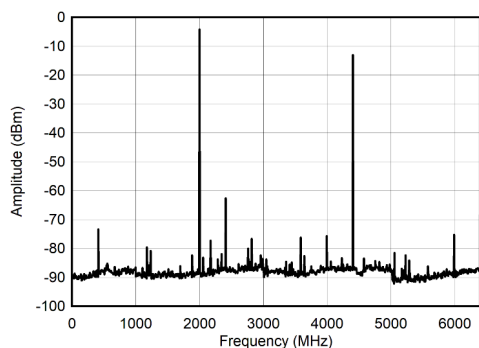
✎ 6-41. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 200 MHz



$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

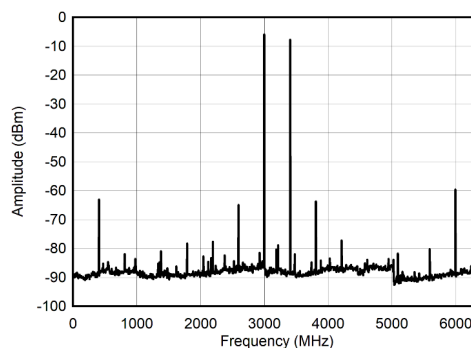
✎ 6-42. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 1 GHz

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



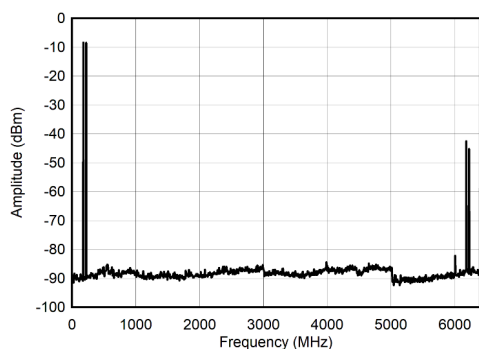
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-43. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 2 GHz



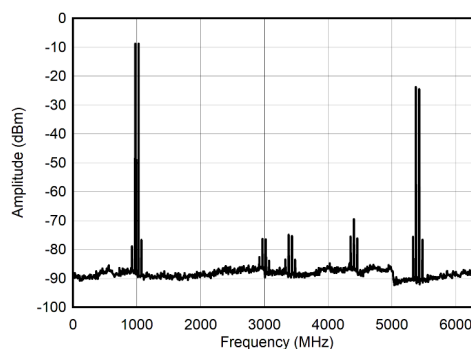
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-44. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 3 GHz



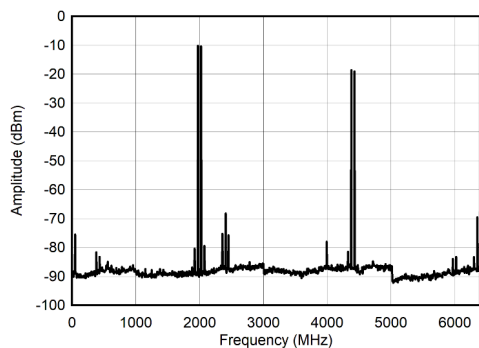
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-45. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 200 MHz  $\pm$  25 MHz



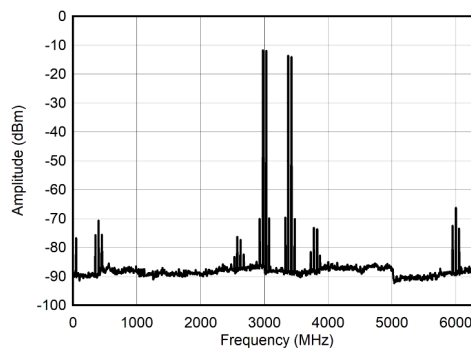
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

✎ 6-46. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 1 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz



each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

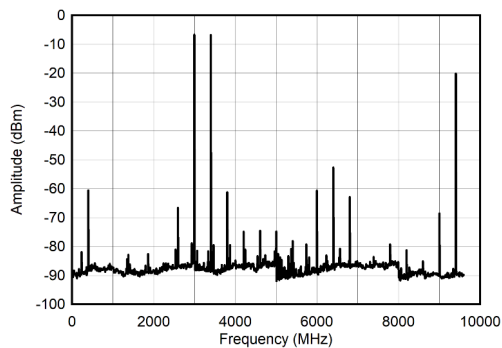
✎ 6-47. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 2 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz



each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

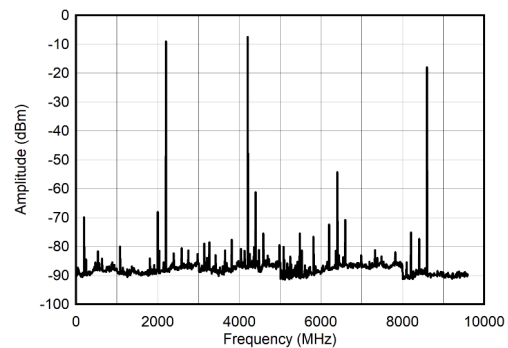
✎ 6-48. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 3 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



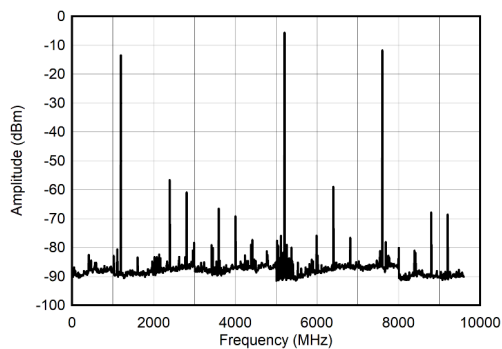
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-49. Single Channel RF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 3.4 GHz



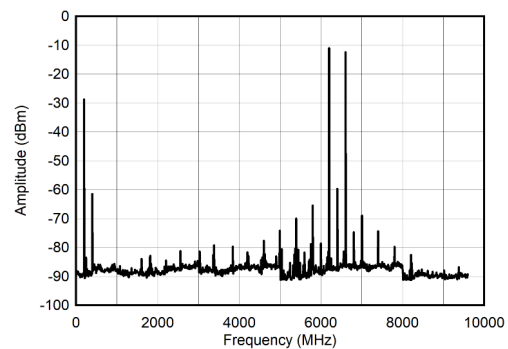
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-50. Single Channel RF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 4.2 GHz



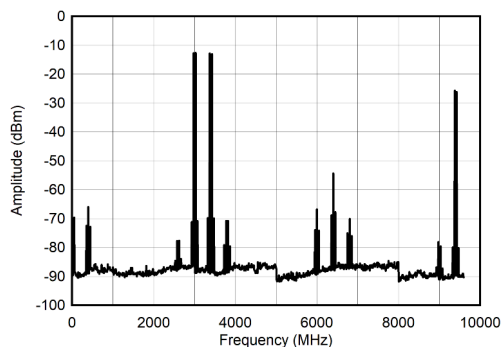
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-51. Single Channel RF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 5.2 GHz



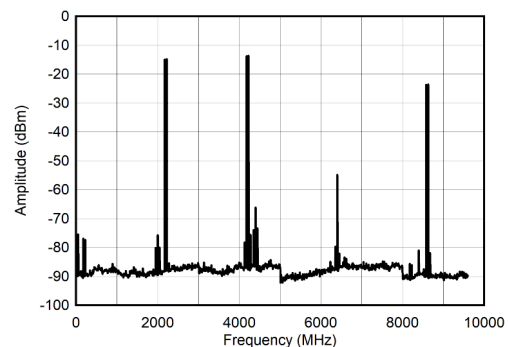
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-52. Single Channel RF Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 6.2 GHz



each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

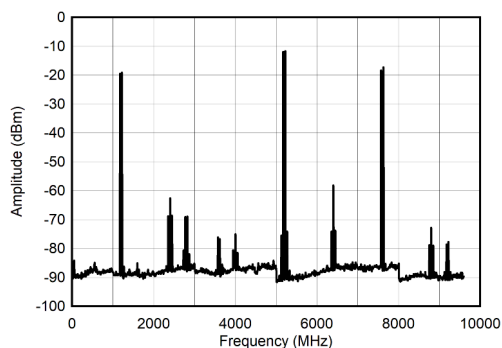
FIG 6-53. Single Channel RF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 3.4 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz



each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

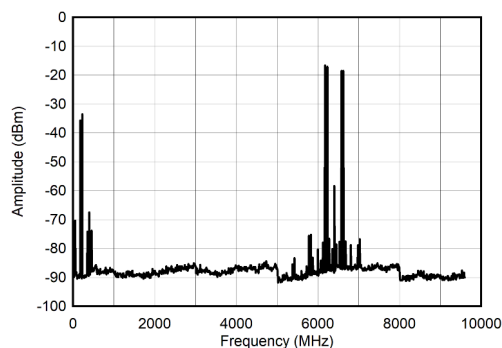
FIG 6-54. Single Channel RF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 4.2 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



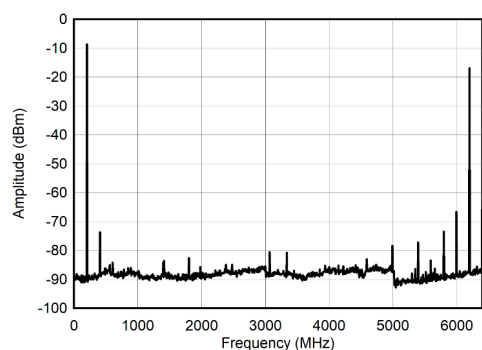
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-55. Single Channel RF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 5.2 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz**



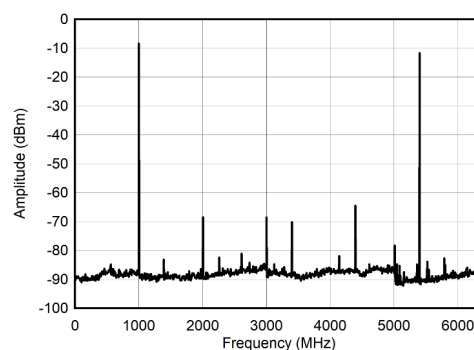
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-56. Single Channel RF Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 6.2 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz**



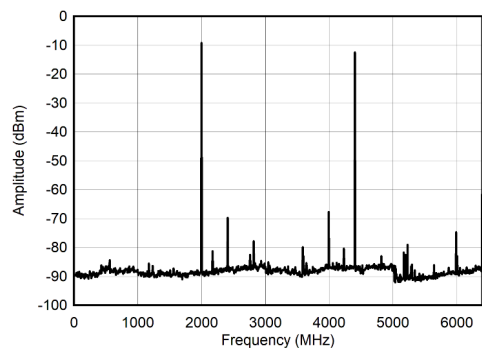
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-57. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 200 MHz**



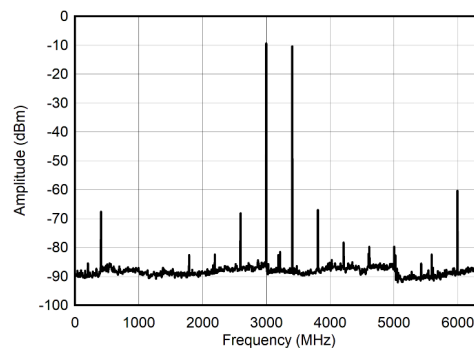
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

**FIG 6-58. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 1 GHz**



$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

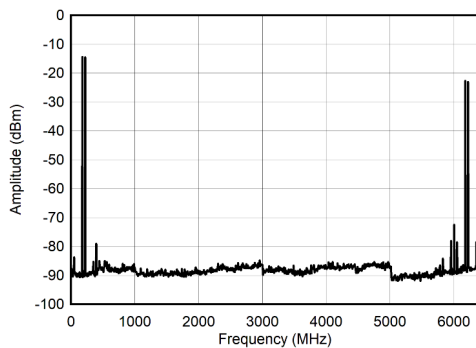
**FIG 6-59. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 2 GHz**



$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

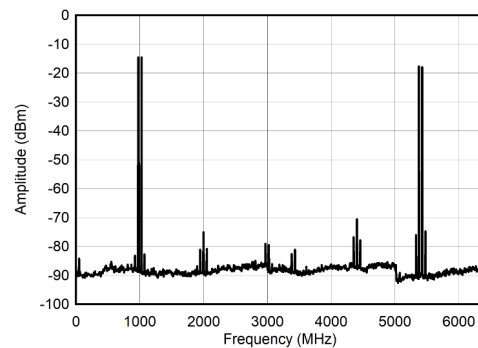
**FIG 6-60. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Single Tone Spectrum at 3 GHz**

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



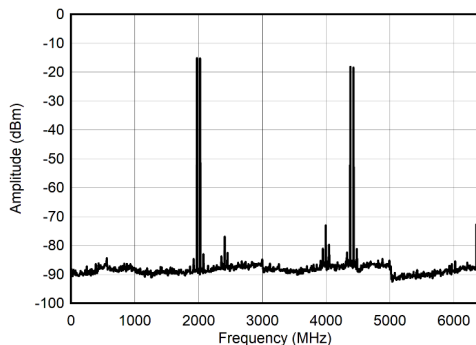
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-61. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 200 MHz  $\pm$  25 MHz



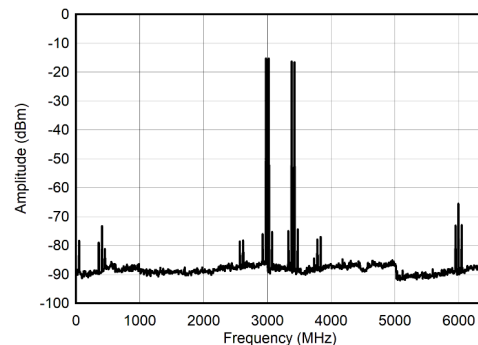
each tone at -6d BFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-62. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 1 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz



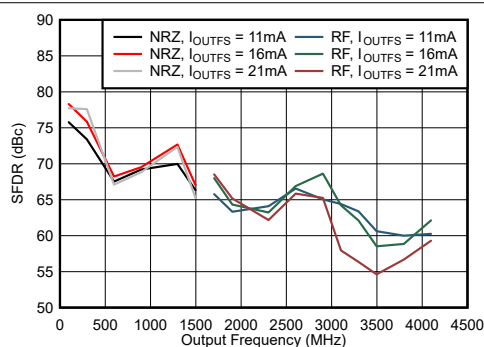
each tone at -6 dBFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-63. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 2 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz



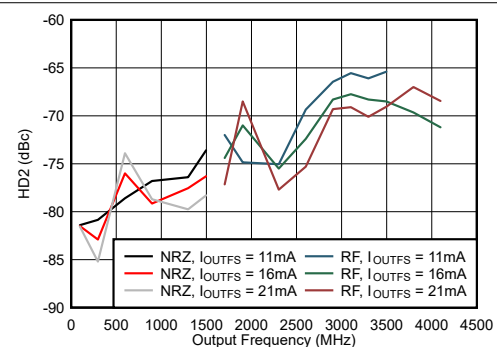
each tone at -6d BFS,  $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist Zones Displayed

FIG 6-64. Single Channel RTZ Mode: Dual Tone Spectrum at 3 GHz  $\pm$  25 MHz



$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz

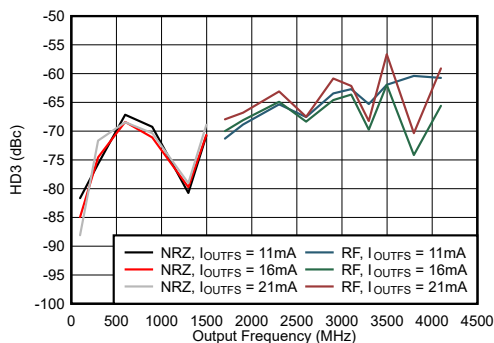
FIG 6-65. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Output Current



$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz

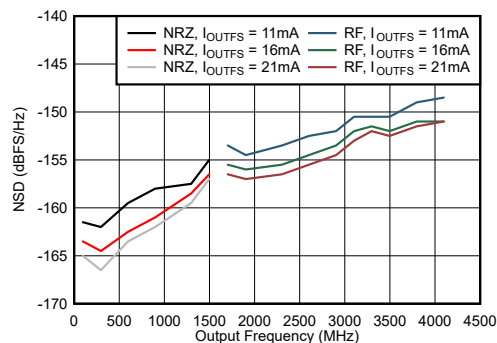
FIG 6-66. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Output Current

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



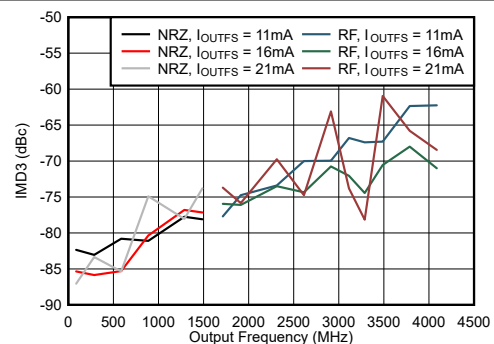
$f_{CLK} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$

FIG 6-67. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current



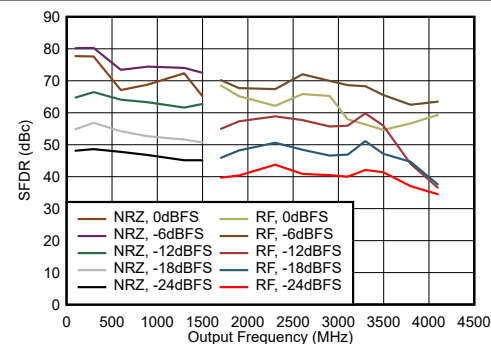
$f_{CLK} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$

FIG 6-68. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: NSD vs Output Frequency and Output Current



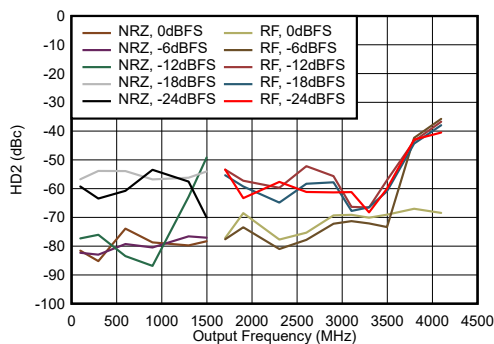
$f_{CLK} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$ , tone spacing = 20 MHz

FIG 6-69. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current



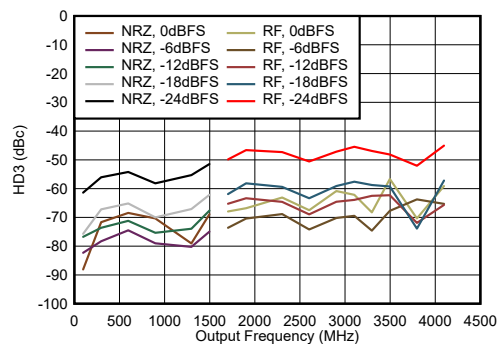
$f_{CLK} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$

FIG 6-70. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Digital Level



$f_{CLK} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$

FIG 6-71. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level



$f_{CLK} = 3.2 \text{ GHz}$

FIG 6-72. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)

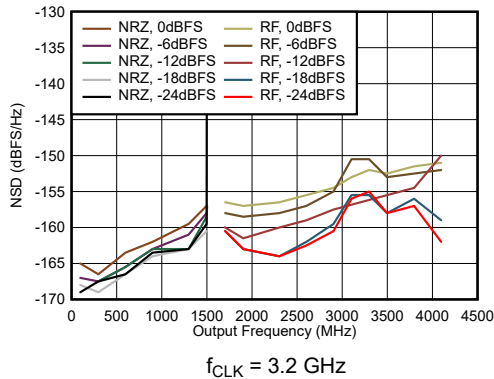


FIG 6-73. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Mode: NSD vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

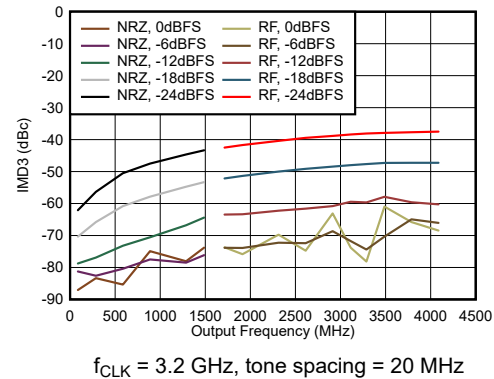


FIG 6-74. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Modes: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

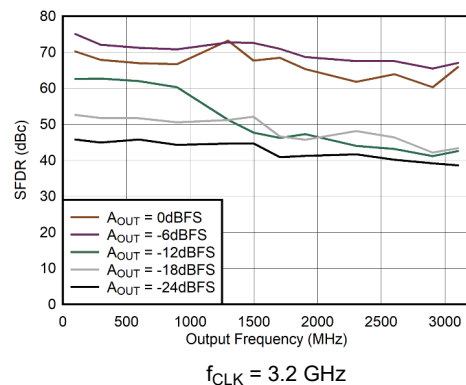


FIG 6-75. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

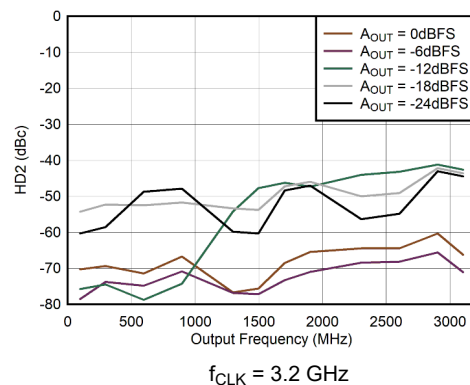


FIG 6-76. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

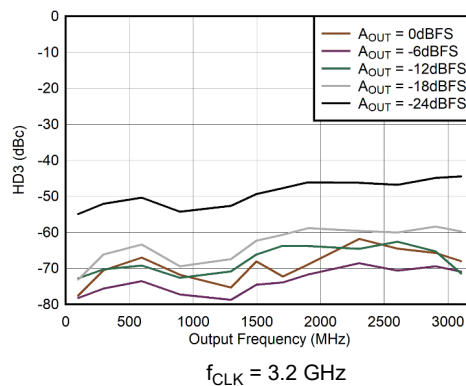


FIG 6-77. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

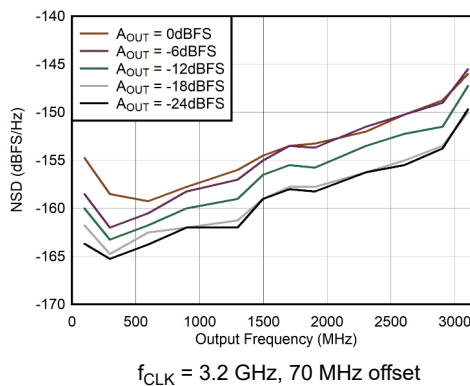
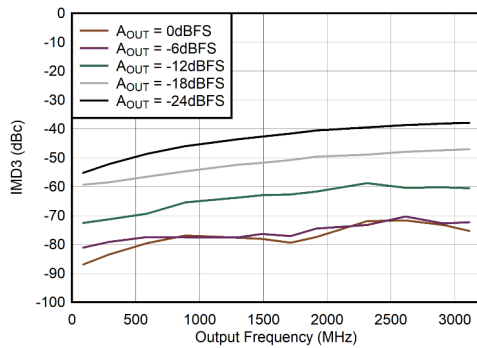


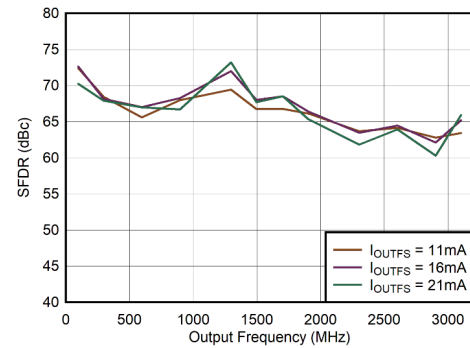
FIG 6-78. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: NSD vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



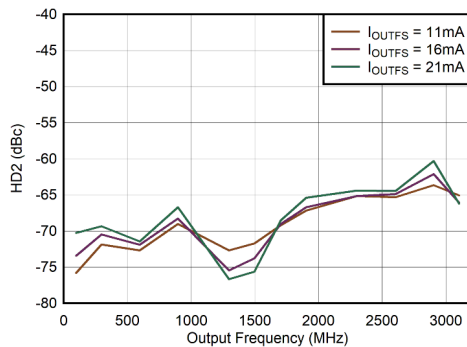
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, tone spacing = 20 MHz

**FIG 6-79. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level**



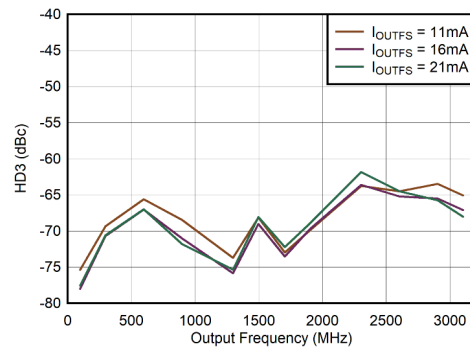
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz

**FIG 6-80. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Output Current**



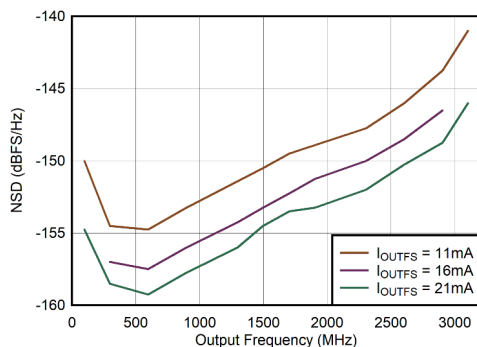
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz

**FIG 6-81. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Output Current**



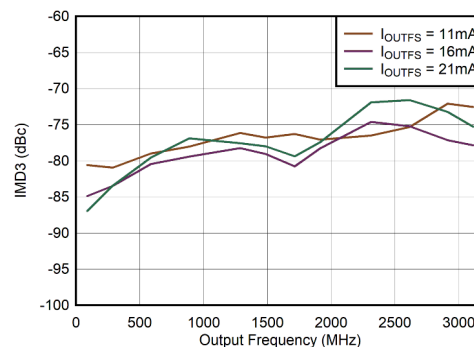
$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz

**FIG 6-82. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current**



$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, 70 MHz offset

**FIG 6-83. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: NSD vs Output Frequency and Output Current**



$f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz, tone spacing = 20 MHz

**FIG 6-84. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current**

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)

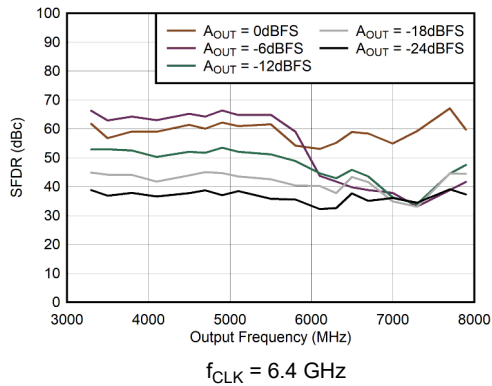


Figure 6-85. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

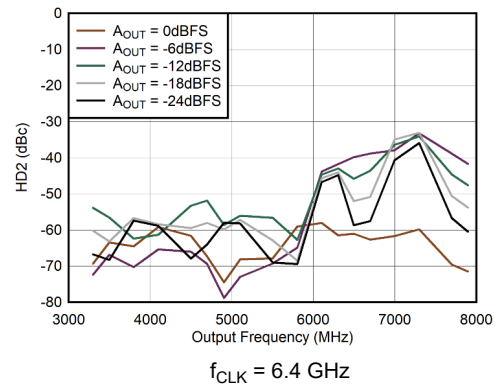


Figure 6-86. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

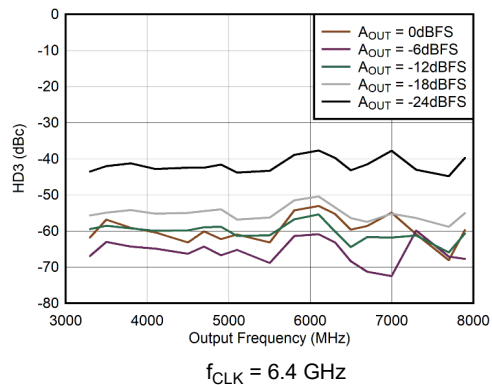


Figure 6-87. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

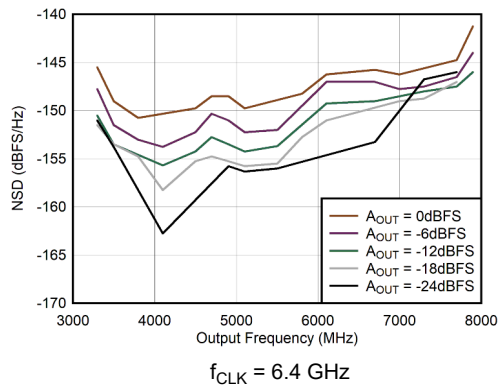


Figure 6-88. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: NSD vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

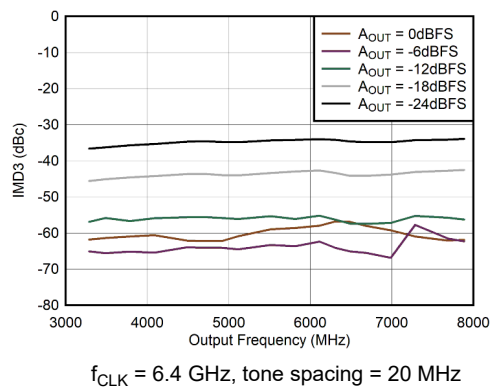


Figure 6-89. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

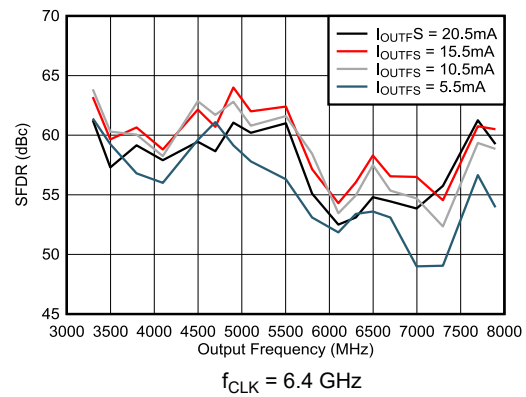


Figure 6-90. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Output Current

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)

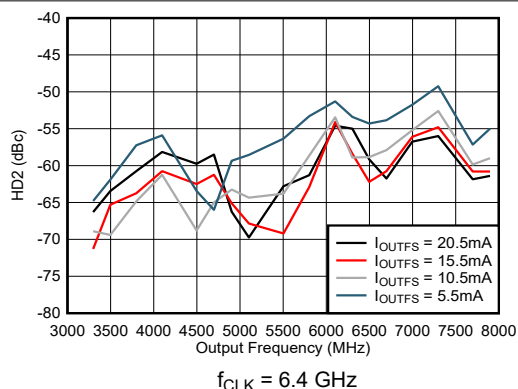


Figure 6-91. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Output Current

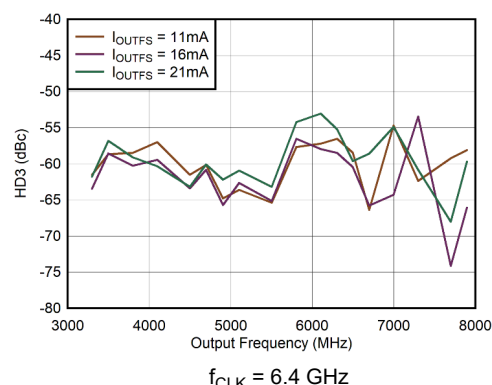


Figure 6-92. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current

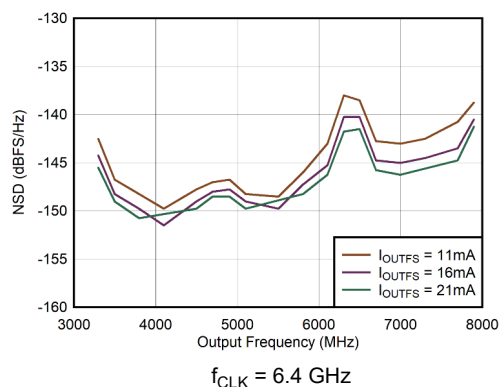


Figure 6-93. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: NSD vs Output Frequency and Output Current

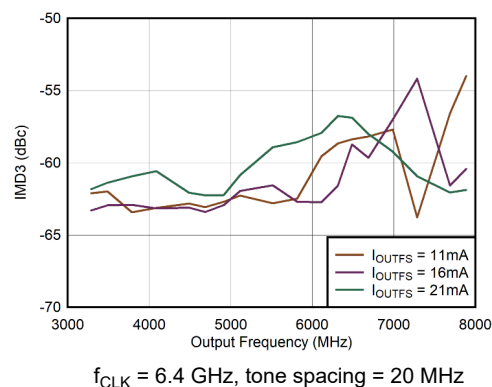


Figure 6-94. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current

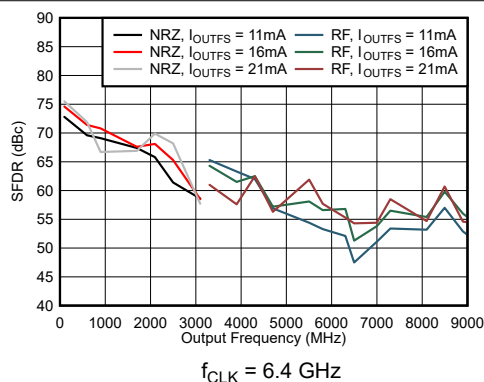


Figure 6-95. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Output Current

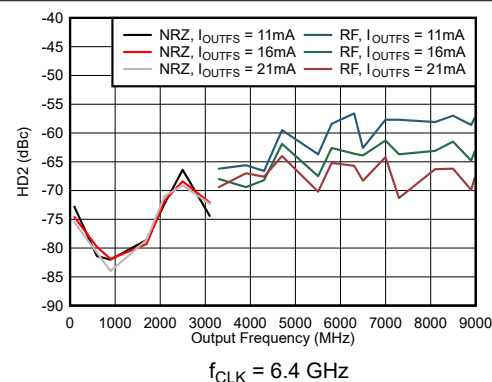


Figure 6-96. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Output Current

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)

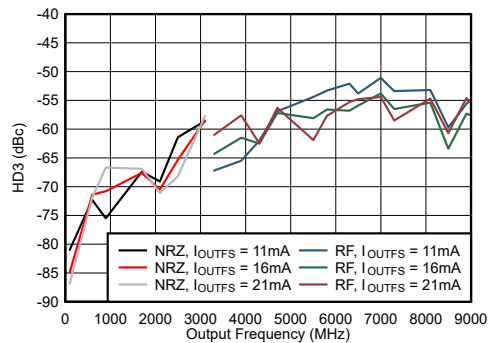


Figure 6-97. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current

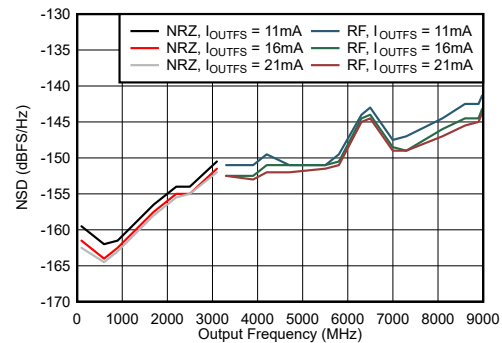


Figure 6-98. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: NSD vs Output Frequency and Output Current

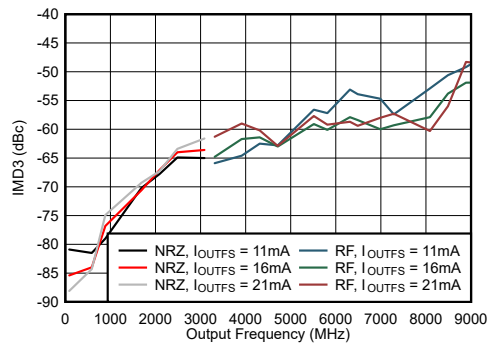


Figure 6-99. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current

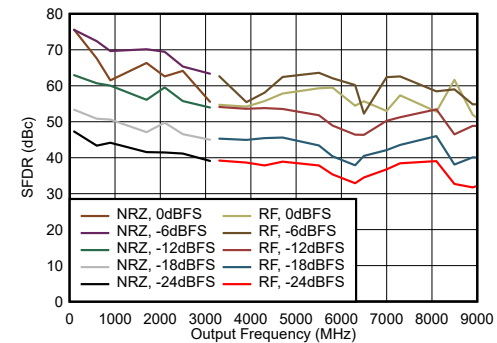


Figure 6-100. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

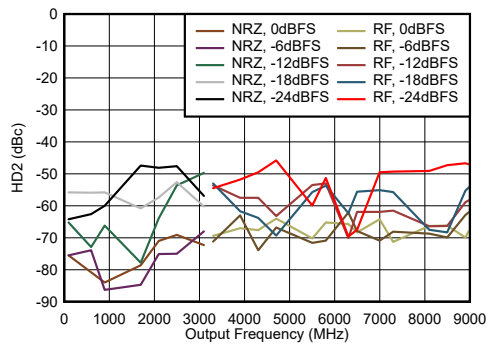


Figure 6-101. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

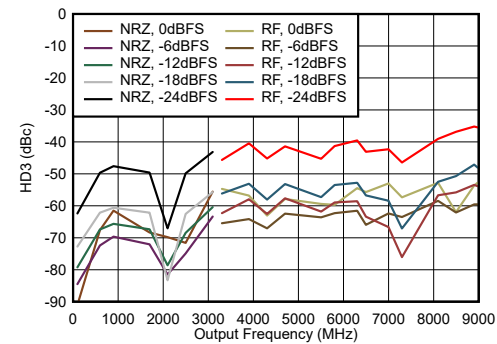
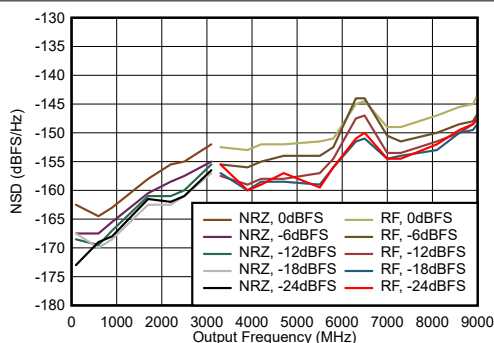


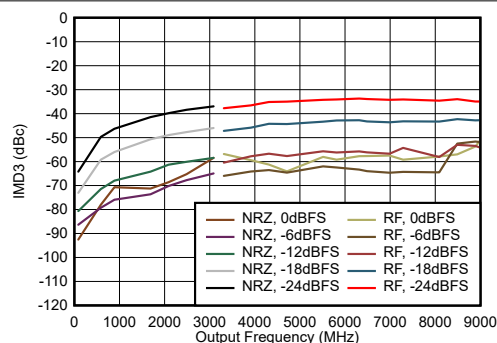
Figure 6-102. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



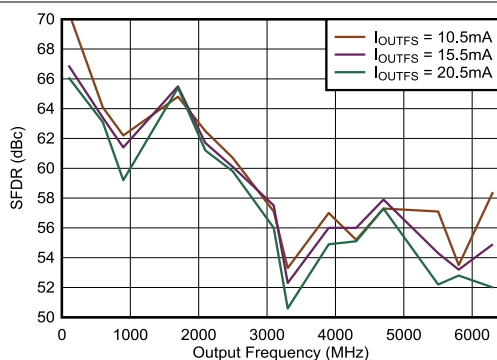
$f_{CLK} = 6.4 \text{ GHz}$

6-103. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: Noise Spectral Density vs Output Frequency and Digital Level



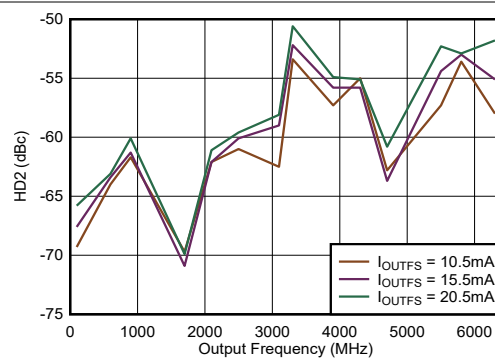
$f_{CLK} = 6.4 \text{ GHz}$ , tone spacing = 20 MHz

6-104. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level



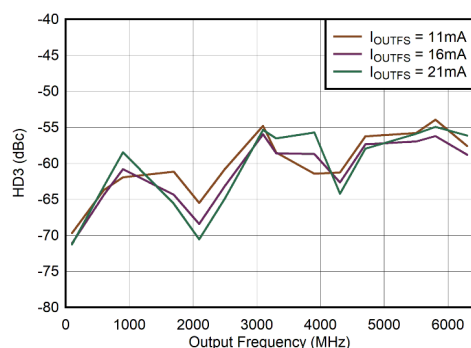
$f_{CLK} = 6.4 \text{ GHz}$

6-105. Single Channel RTZ Mode: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Output Current



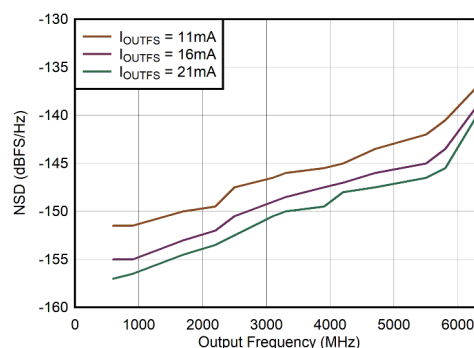
$f_{CLK} = 6.4 \text{ GHz}$

6-106. Single Channel RTZ Mode: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Output Current



$f_{CLK} = 6.4 \text{ GHz}$

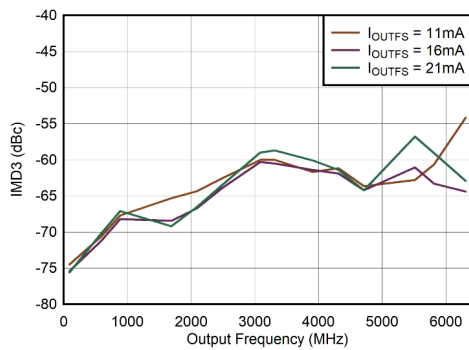
6-107. Single Channel RTZ Mode: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current



$f_{CLK} = 6.4 \text{ GHz}$ , 70 MHz offset

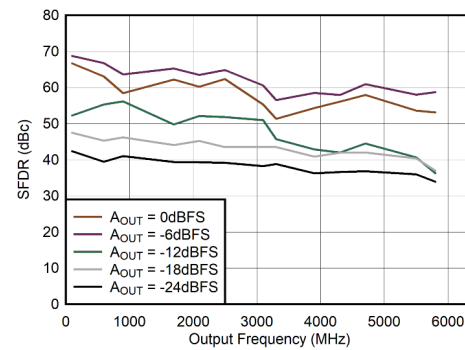
6-108. Single Channel RTZ Mode: NSD vs Output Frequency and Output Current

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



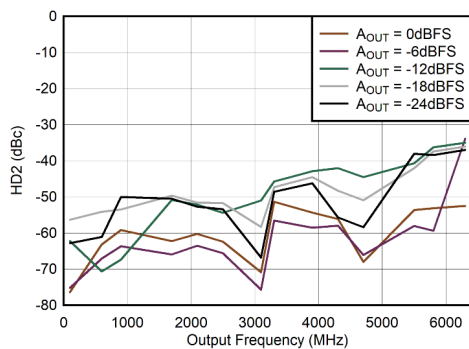
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, tone spacing = 20 MHz

FIG 6-109. Single Channel RTZ Mode: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Output Current



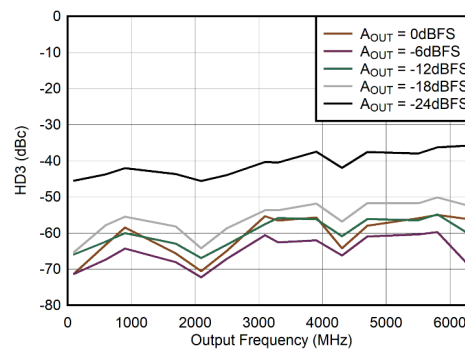
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz

FIG 6-110. Single Channel RTZ Mode: SFDR vs Output Frequency and Digital Level



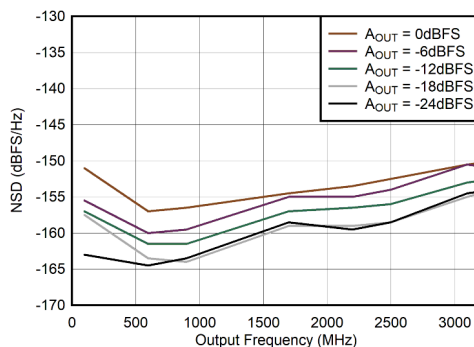
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz

FIG 6-111. Single Channel RTZ Mode: HD2 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level



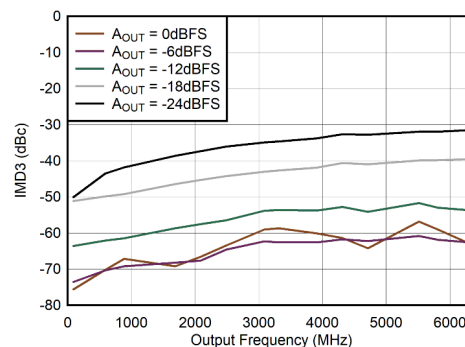
$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz

FIG 6-112. Single Channel RTZ Mode: HD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level



$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, 70 MHz offset

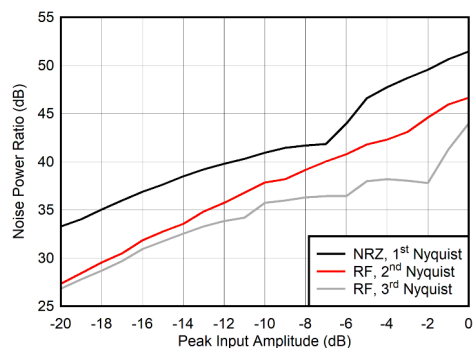
FIG 6-113. Single Channel RTZ Mode: NSD vs Output Frequency and Digital Level



$f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz, tone spacing = 20 MHz

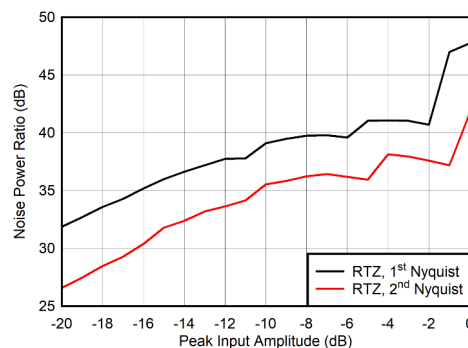
FIG 6-114. Single Channel RTZ Mode: IMD3 vs Output Frequency and Digital Level

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



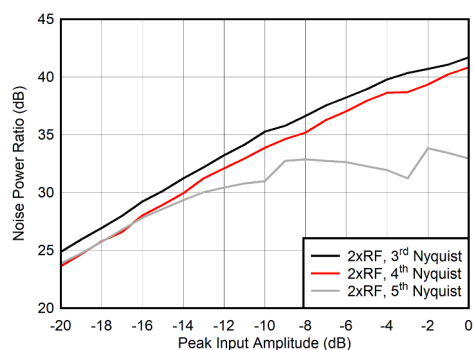
Signal 90% Nyquist BW, 5% notch in center, PAR = 11.4 dB,  
 $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz

**FIG 6-115. Dual Channel NRZ and RF Modes: NPR vs Digital Level**



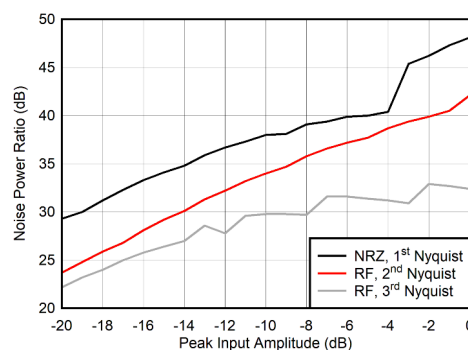
Signal 90% Nyquist BW, 5% notch in center, PAR = 11.4 dB,  
 $f_{CLK} = 3.2$  GHz

**FIG 6-116. Dual Channel RTZ Mode: NPR vs Digital Level**



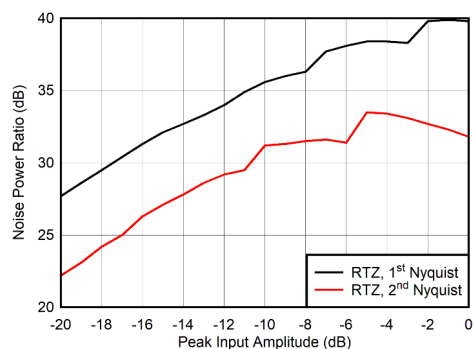
Signal 90% Nyquist BW, 5% notch in center, PAR = 11.4 dB,  
 $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz

**FIG 6-117. Dual Channel 2xRF Mode: NPR vs Digital Level**



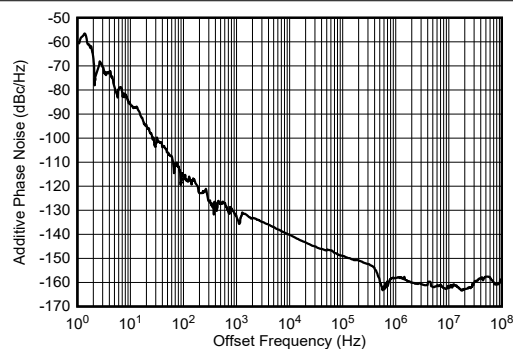
Signal 90% Nyquist BW, 5% notch in center, PAR = 11.4 dB,  
 $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz

**FIG 6-118. Single Channel NRZ and RF Modes: NPR vs Digital Level**



Signal 90% Nyquist BW, 5% notch in center, PAR = 11.4 dB,  
 $f_{CLK} = 6.4$  GHz

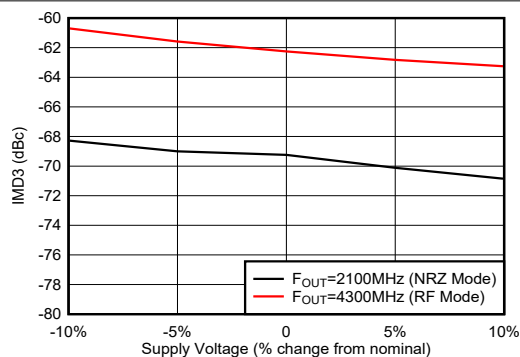
**FIG 6-119. Single Channel RTZ Mode: NPR vs Digital Level**



$F_{OUT} = 995$  MHz, input clock phase noise removed

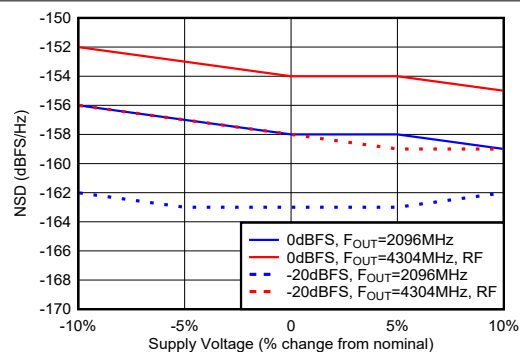
**FIG 6-120. Single Channel NRZ Mode: Additive Phase Noise**

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)



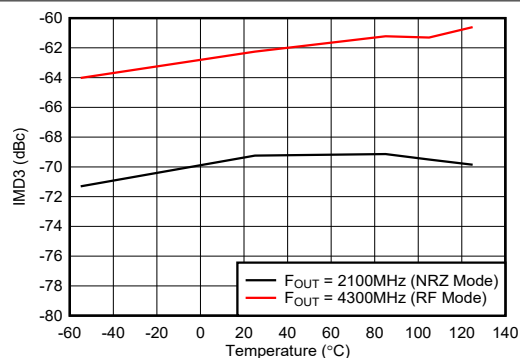
50 MHz tone spacing, -6dBFS/tone, all supplies changed together

FIG 6-121. Single Channel Mode: IMD3 vs Supply Voltage



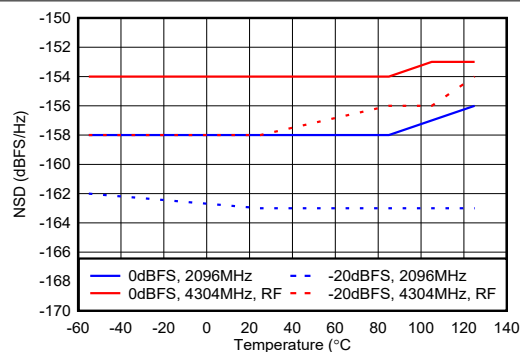
70 MHz offset, all supplies changed together

FIG 6-122. Single Channel Mode: NSD vs Supply Voltage



50 MHz tone spacing, -6dBFS/tone

FIG 6-123. Single Channel Mode: IMD3 vs Temperature



70 MHz offset

FIG 6-124. Single Channel Mode: NSD vs Temperature

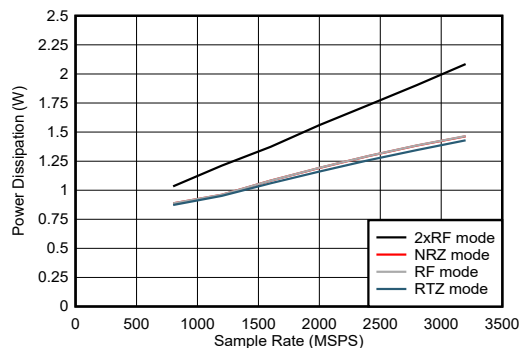


FIG 6-125. Dual Channel Mode: Power Dissipation vs Sample Rate

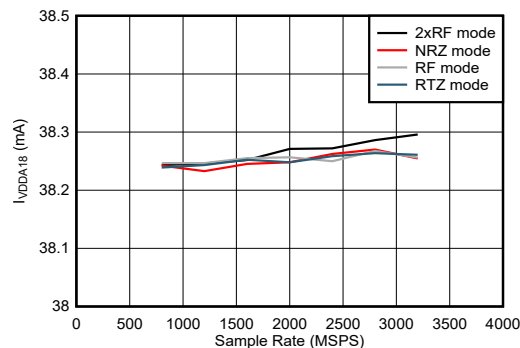


FIG 6-126. Dual Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDA18}$  vs Sample Rate

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)

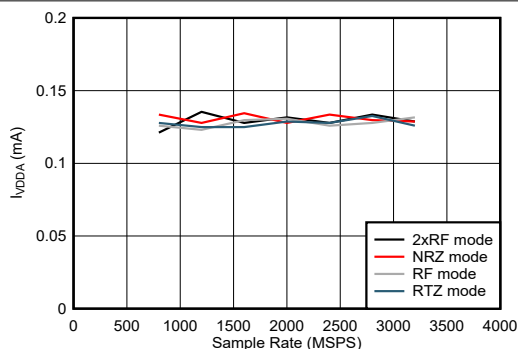


FIG 6-127. Dual Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDA}$  vs Sample Rate

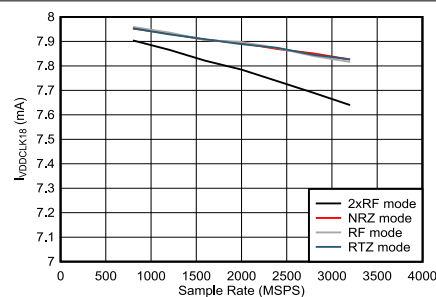


FIG 6-128. Dual Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDCLK18}$  vs Sample Rate

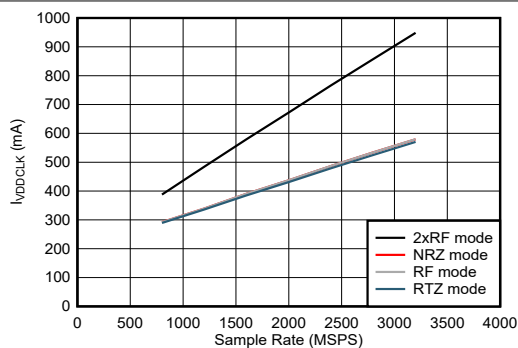


FIG 6-129. Dual Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDCLK}$  vs Sample Rate

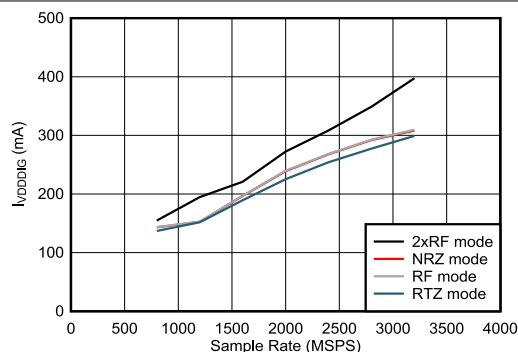


FIG 6-130. Dual Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDDIG}$  vs Sample Rate

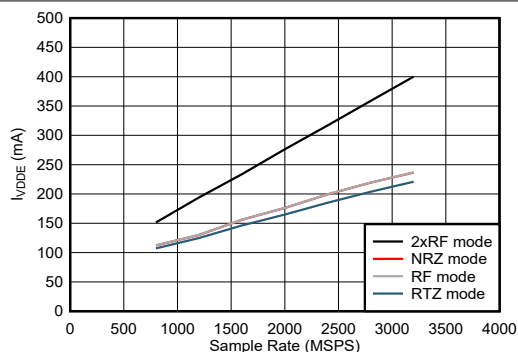


FIG 6-131. Dual Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDE}$  vs Sample Rate

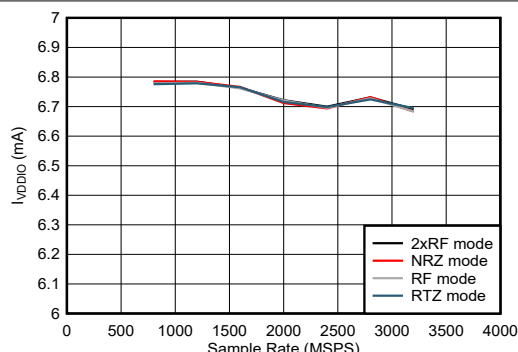


FIG 6-132. Dual Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDIO}$  vs Sample Rate

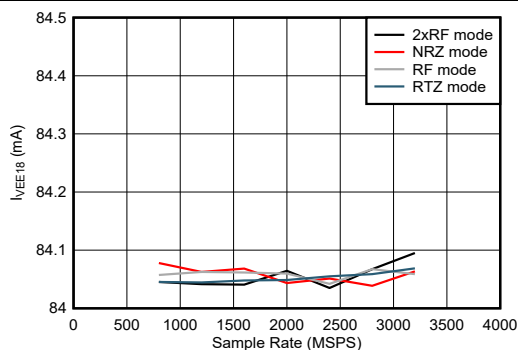


FIG 6-133. Dual Channel Mode:  $I_{VEE18}$  vs Sample Rate

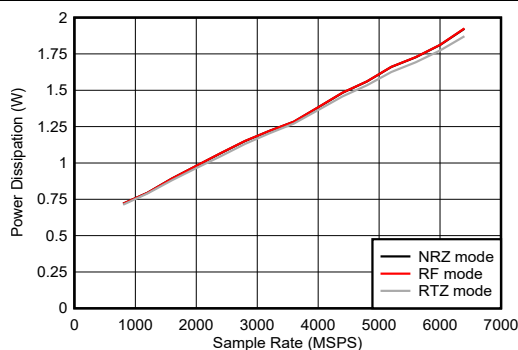


FIG 6-134. Single Channel Mode: Power Dissipation vs Sample Rate

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics (continued)

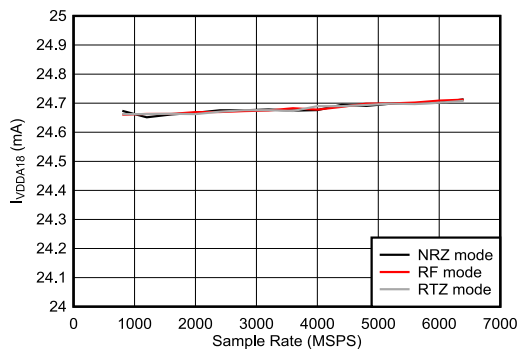


FIG 6-135. Single Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDA18}$  vs Sample Rate

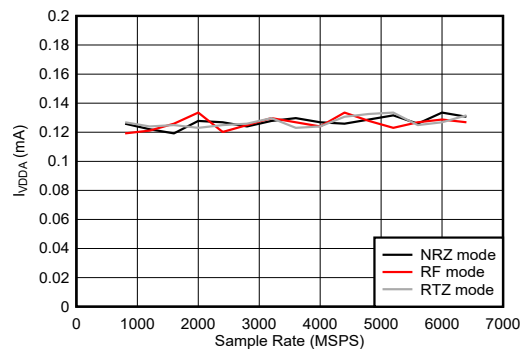


FIG 6-136. Single Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDA}$  vs Sample Rate

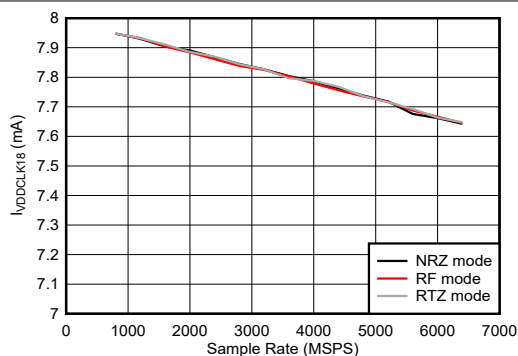


FIG 6-137. Single Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDCLK18}$  vs Sample Rate

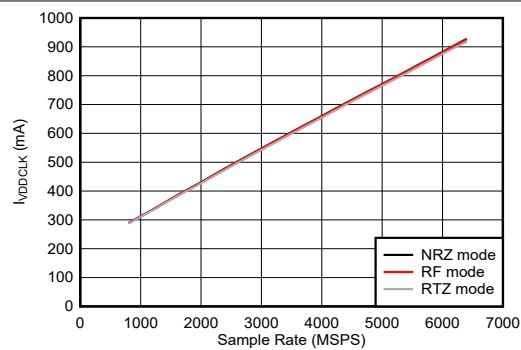


FIG 6-138. Single Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDCLK}$  vs Sample Rate

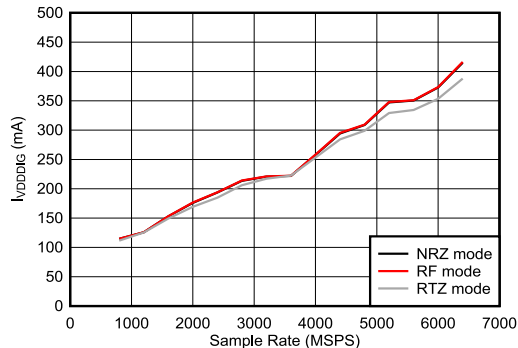


FIG 6-139. Single Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDDIG}$  vs Sample Rate

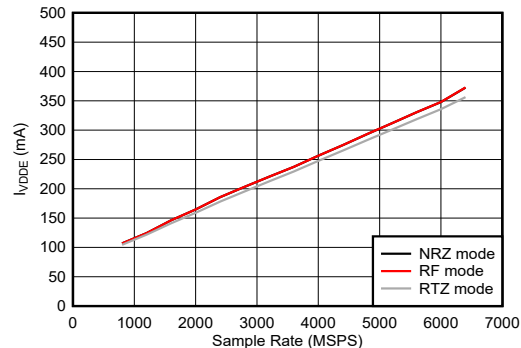


FIG 6-140. Single Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDE}$  vs Sample Rate

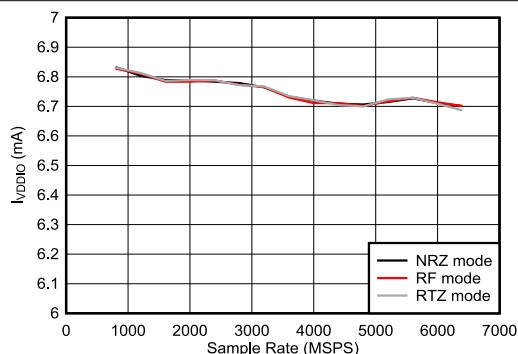


FIG 6-141. Single Channel Mode:  $I_{VDDIO}$  vs Sample Rate

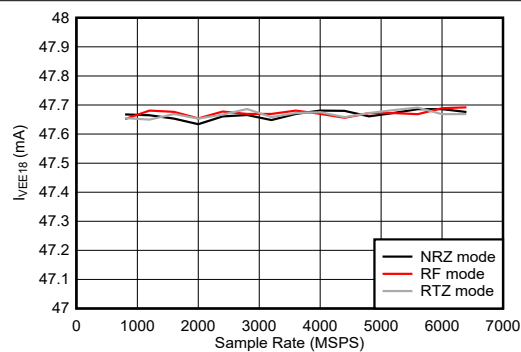


FIG 6-142. Single Channel Mode:  $I_{VEE}$  vs Sample Rate

## 7 Detailed Description

### 7.1 Overview

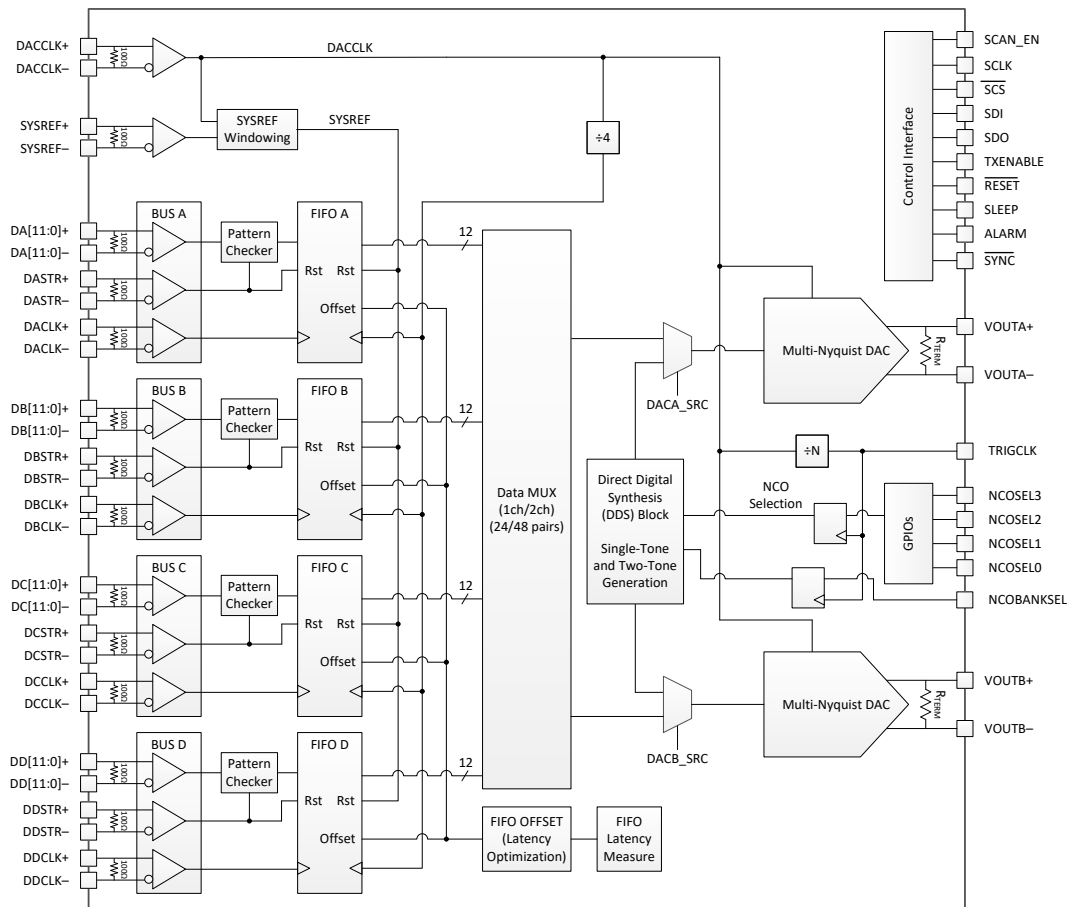
The DAC12DL3200 is a dual channel, RF sampling digital-to-analog converter (DAC) capable of input and output rates of up to 3.2-GSPS in dual channel mode or 6.4-GSPS in single channel mode. The DAC can transmit signal bandwidths beyond 2 GHz at carrier frequencies approaching 8 GHz when using the multi-Nyquist output modes. The high output frequency range enables direct sampling through C-band (8 GHz) and beyond.

The DAC12DL3200 can be used as an I/Q baseband DAC in dual channel mode. The high sampling rate and output frequency range also makes the DAC12DL3200 capable of arbitrary waveform generation (AWG) and direct digital synthesis (DDS). An integrated DDS block enables single tone and two tone generation on chip.

The DAC12DL3200 has a parallel LVDS interface that consists of up to 48 LVDS pairs and 4 DDR LVDS clocks. A strobe signal is used to synchronize the interface which can be sent over the least significant bit (LSB) or optionally over dedicated strobe LVDS lanes. Each LVDS pair is capable of up to 1.6 Gbps. The LVDS interface has a total latency of 6 to 8 ns (depending on mode of operation) from digital data input to analog output for latency sensitive applications.

Multi-device synchronization is supported using a synchronization signal (SYSREF). SYSREF windowing eases synchronization in multi-device systems. The clocking scheme is compatible with JESD204B clocking devices.

### 7.2 Functional Block Diagram



## 7.3 Feature Description

### 7.3.1 DAC Output Modes

DAC12DL3200 consists of a multi-Nyquist DAC core capable of direct transmission through the third Nyquist zone. The high output frequency capabilities are enabled by specific output waveforms that alter the output waveform response. In other words, the waveforms change the frequency response of the DAC to enhance the DAC images in alternate Nyquist zones. The output waveform can be selected in the [MXMODE](#) register. A list of output modes along with their properties and uses are provided in [表 7-1](#) and in the following sections. Note that  $T_S$  is the period of the sampling clock provided to the DACCLK input. The output waveform responses shown in this section do not consider the effect of the DAC analog bandwidth or external passive or active signal chain components.

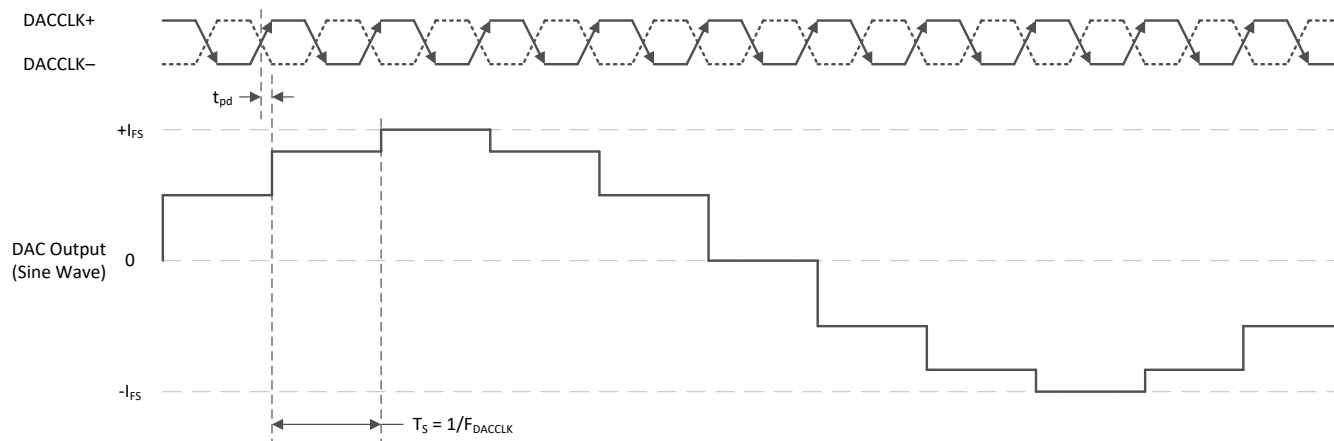
**表 7-1. Summary of Multi-Nyquist Output Modes and Uses**

| DAC MODE                  | USABLE OPERATING MODES  | PASSES DC | OPTIMAL NYQUIST ZONE | PEAK THEORETICAL OUTPUT POWER <sup>(1)</sup> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Non-return-to-zero (NRZ)  | Single DAC, Dual DAC    | Yes       | 1                    | 0 dBFS                                       |
| Return-to-zero (RZ)       | Single DAC, Dual DAC    | Yes       | 1, 2                 | –6 dBFS                                      |
| Radio Frequency (RF)      | Single DAC, Dual DAC    | No        | 2                    | –2.8 dBFS                                    |
| 2x Radio Frequency (2xRF) | Dual DAC with 2x DACCLK | No        | 3, 4, 5              | –8.8 dBFS                                    |

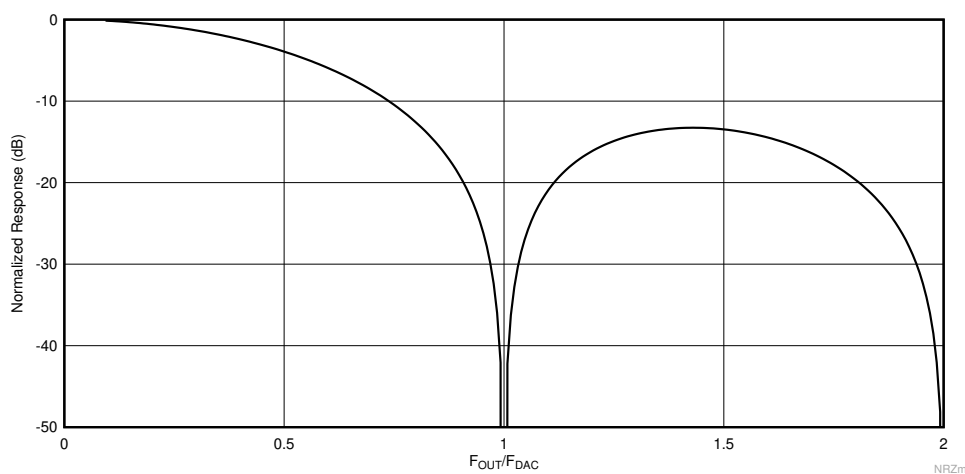
(1) Peak power here does not include the effect of analog output bandwidth due to parasitic passive components or external components

### 7.3.1.1 NRZ Mode

Non-return-to-zero (NRZ) mode is the standard zero-order hold output waveform. The sample is output from the DAC and held until the next sample is output. The timing diagram for NRZ mode is given in [Figure 7-1](#). This output waveform can be thought of as a rectangular filter in time domain resulting in a sinc response in the frequency domain. The result is a frequency response that has significant power loss in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Nyquist zones and a null at the sampling rate. It is meant for 1<sup>st</sup> Nyquist operation only. A plot of the frequency response of NRZ mode is shown in [Figure 7-2](#).



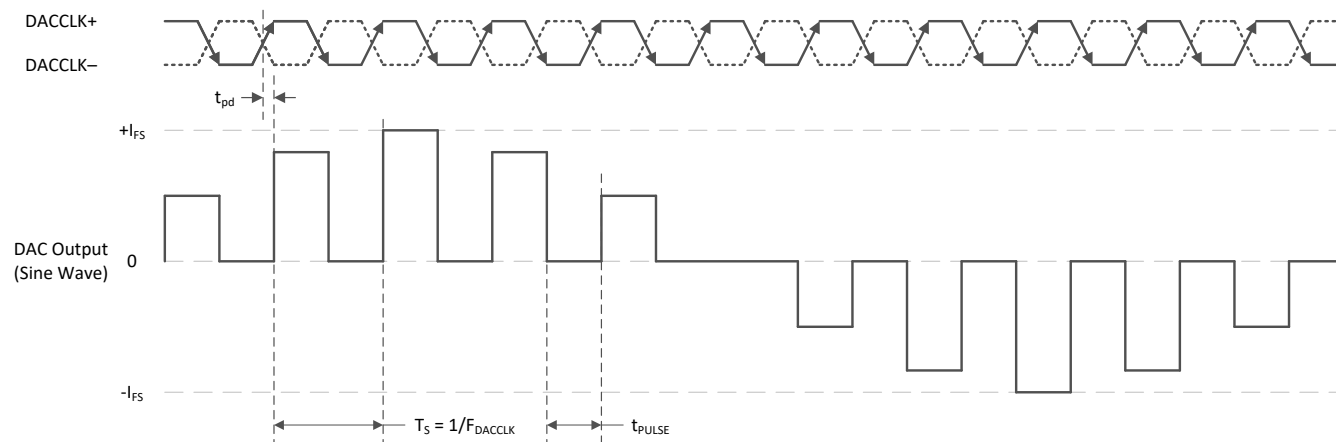
**Figure 7-1. NRZ Mode Timing Diagram**



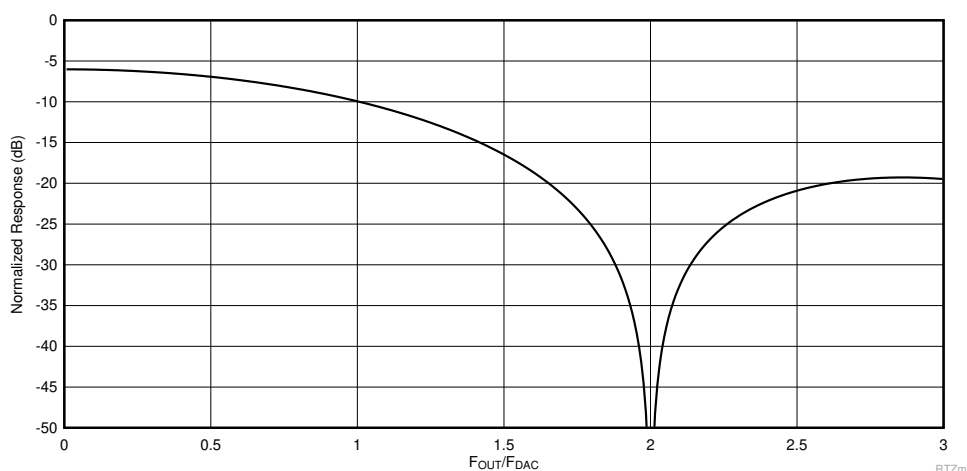
**Figure 7-2. NRZ Mode Output Waveform Frequency Response**

### 7.3.1.2 RTZ Mode

Return-to-zero (RTZ) mode is similar to the standard zero-order hold output waveform used by DACs, however the response adds a return-to-zero pulse for the second half of the sample period. The timing diagram for RTZ mode is given in [Figure 7-3](#). This output waveform can be thought of as a rectangular filter in time domain that is half the length of which is used in NRZ mode, resulting in a sinc response that is expanded by two times in the frequency domain. The result is a frequency response with less power loss in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist zone and a null at twice the sampling rate. It can be used for 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist zone applications. The return-to-zero pulse provides a flatter response through the first Nyquist zone at a tradeoff of 6-dB lower peak power. A plot of the frequency response of RTZ mode is shown in [Figure 7-4](#).



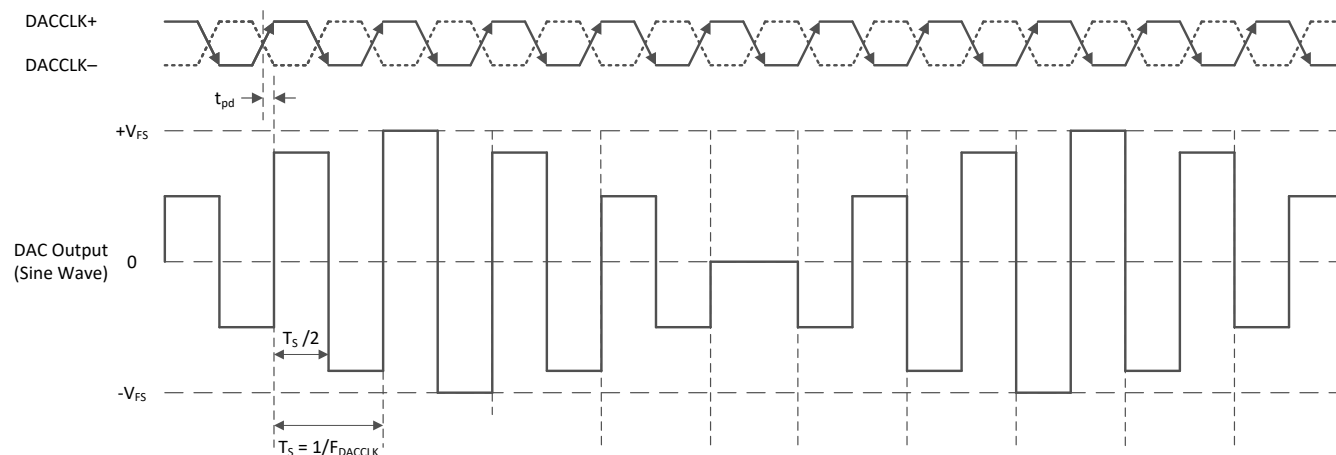
7-3. RTZ Mode Timing Diagram



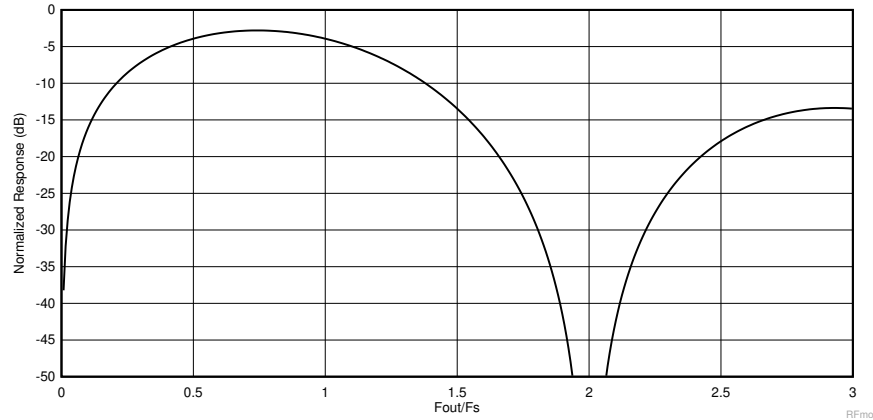
7-4. RTZ Mode Output Waveform Response

### 7.3.1.3 RF Mode

RF mode adds a mixing function to the DAC output response by inverting the sample halfway through the sample period. The result is a sinc response that peaks and provides maximum flatness in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Nyquist zone. The timing diagram for RF mode is given in 7-5. A plot of the frequency response of RF mode is shown in 7-6.



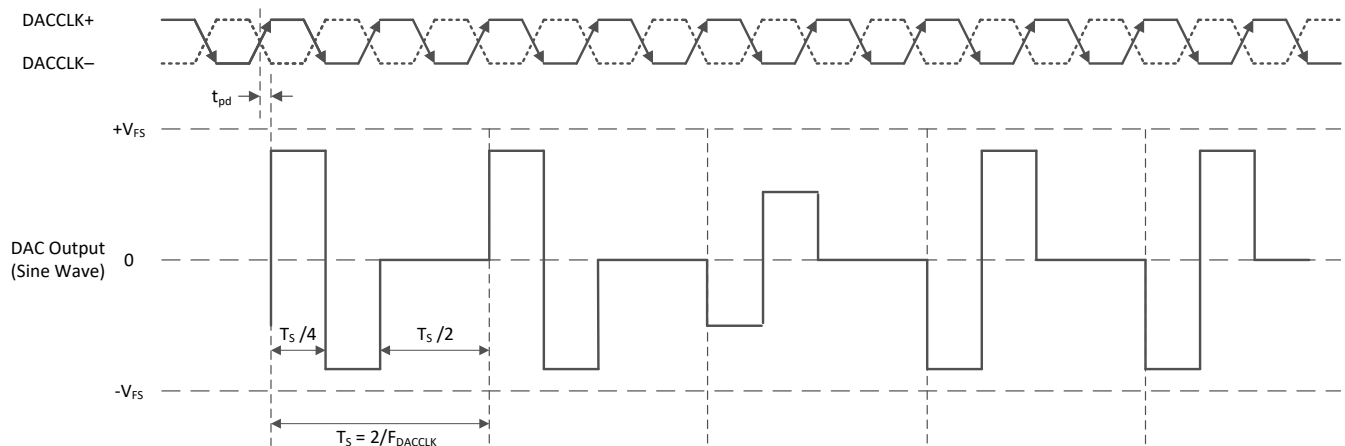
7-5. RF Mode Timing Diagram



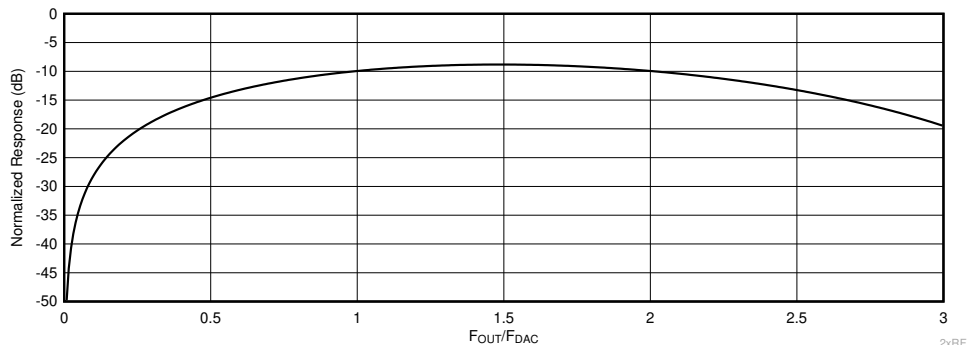
**Figure 7-6. RF Mode Output Waveform Response**

#### 7.3.1.4 2xRF Mode

2xRF mode is a combination of RF mode (return to complement) for the first half of the sample period and a return-to-zero for the second half of the sample period. The result is a sinc response that peaks and provides maximum flatness in the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> Nyquist zones. 2xRF mode is only available in dual channel mode and requires an input clock at twice the DAC sample rate. The timing diagram for 2xRF mode is given in [Figure 7-7](#). A plot of the frequency response of RF mode is shown in [Figure 7-8](#).



**Figure 7-7. 2xRF Mode Timing Diagram**



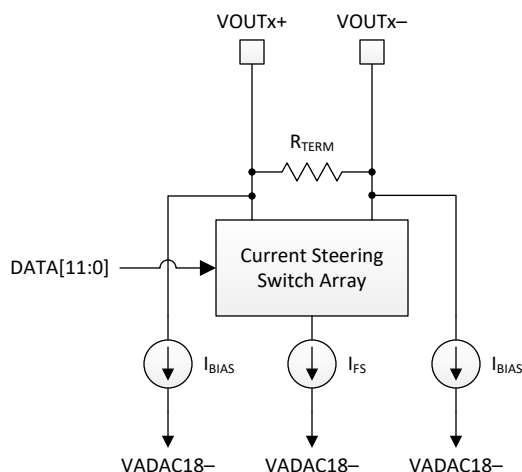
**Figure 7-8. 2xRF Mode Output Waveform Frequency Response**

### 7.3.2 DAC Output Interface

The DAC output is designed for high output frequencies of 8 GHz and above. Careful layout and component choices are needed in order to achieve high output frequencies. The full frequency response of the DAC can be found by combining the analog frequency response of the DAC to the output mode responses shown in [セクション 7.3.1](#).

#### 7.3.2.1 DAC Output Structure

DAC12DL3200 analog output structure is shown in [図 7-9](#) for one DAC channel. The outputs VOUTx+/- must have a DC path to an external supply voltage, and the DAC sink current from the external supply. A differential termination resistance sits between the two current output pins, VOUTx+/- . The current steering switch array connects to the outputs and steers current between the output pins based on the digital code. A constant DC current bias, I<sub>BIAS</sub>, draws current from both outputs regardless of the digital code.



**図 7-9. DAC12DL3200 Analog Output Structure**

Examples of conversions from digital codes to currents on the VOUTx+/- outputs are given in [表 7-2](#). The currents provided include both the current steered portion and the bias currents on each leg.

**表 7-2. Example Code to Current Conversions**

| 2's COMPLEMENT | IOUTx+ CURRENT                                    | IOUTx- CURRENT                                    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0111 1111 1111 | I <sub>FS</sub> + I <sub>BIAS</sub>               | I <sub>BIAS</sub>                                 |
| 0011 1111 1111 | $\frac{3}{4}$ I <sub>FS</sub> + I <sub>BIAS</sub> | $\frac{1}{4}$ I <sub>FS</sub> + I <sub>BIAS</sub> |
| 0000 0000 0000 | $\frac{1}{2}$ I <sub>FS</sub> + I <sub>BIAS</sub> | $\frac{1}{2}$ I <sub>FS</sub> + I <sub>BIAS</sub> |
| 1100 0000 0001 | $\frac{1}{4}$ I <sub>FS</sub> + I <sub>BIAS</sub> | $\frac{3}{4}$ I <sub>FS</sub> + I <sub>BIAS</sub> |
| 1000 0000 0000 | I <sub>BIAS</sub>                                 | I <sub>FS</sub> + I <sub>BIAS</sub>               |

#### 7.3.2.2 Full-scale Current Adjustment

The total DAC output current is set through the external R<sub>BIAS</sub> resistor and the [COARSE\\_CUR\\_A/B](#) and the [FINE\\_CUR\\_A](#) and [FINE\\_CUR\\_B](#) registers. There is a switched fullscale current and a static fullscale current. The switched current is divided between VOUTA/B+ and VOUTA/B- in proportion to the digital signal value at the DAC. The static current is fixed at the output of each ball VOUTA/B+ and VOUTA/B-.

The equation for the total DAC switched output current is

$$I_{FSSWITCH} = \frac{3.6k\Omega}{R_{bias}} \times (5mA + 1mA * COARSE + 0.0156mA * FINE)$$

where

- R<sub>bias</sub> is the external bias resistor

- COARSE is the value of the register [COARSE\\_CUR\\_A/B](#) (0 to 15)
- FINE is the value of register [FINE\\_CUR\\_A/FINE\\_CUR\\_B](#) (0 to 63)

The static current is a fixed fraction of the switched current

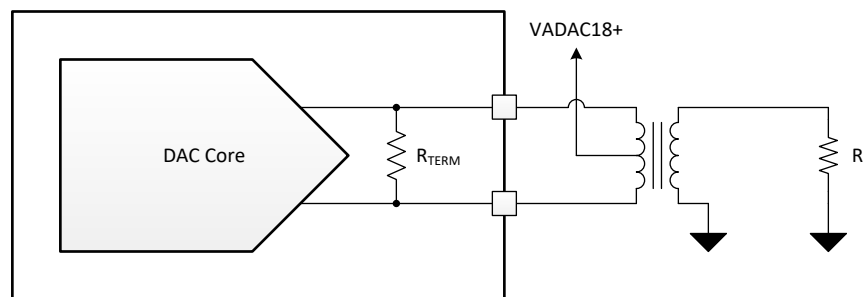
$$I_{FSSTATIC} = 0.125 * I_{FSSWITCH} \quad (1)$$

With a 3.6kΩ bias resistor, COARSE\_CUR\_A/B = 15 and FINE\_CUR\_A/B = 31,  $I_{FSSWITCHED}$  is nominally 20.5mA and  $I_{FSSTATIC}$  nominally 2.56mA (on each ball + and -).

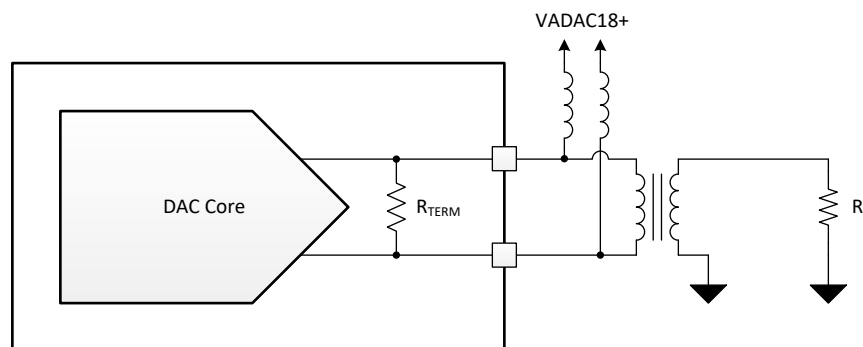
### 7.3.2.3 Example Analog Output Interfaces

There are numerous ways to interface with the DAC analog output. A few are shown below. In all cases a DC path for current must be provided from a positive voltage source, typically VADAC18+. Further, the voltage at each output pin must be within the compliance voltage range for all digital codes.

The most common interface makes use of a transformer or balun. Some transformers have a center tap that can be used to provide a DC bias to the secondary transformer winding. This is demonstrated in [7-10](#). For a center-tapped transformer the center tap should be tied to the VDDA18A and VDDA18B supply voltages. RF choke inductors can be used to provide the DC bias for baluns without a center tap as shown in [7-11](#). The chokes should be well matched and carefully laid out in order to optimize even order distortion suppression. Many high frequency baluns will not have a center tap for the DC bias.

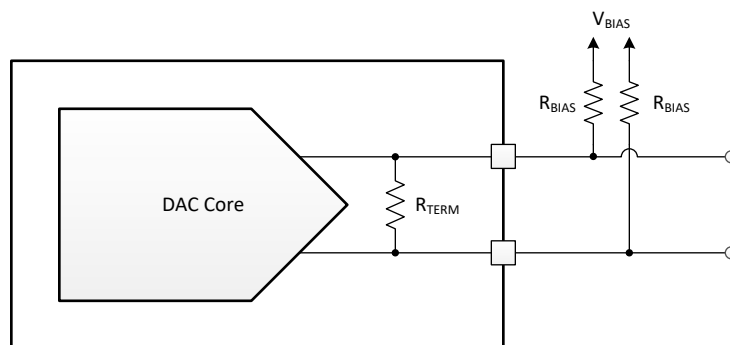


**7-10. DAC Output Interface using Center-Tapped Transformer**



**7-11. DAC Output Interface using RF Chokes and Transformer**

Both transformer and balun output interfaces will not pass DC and low frequency signals. Instead, a higher bias voltage should be used with pull-up resistors to bias the DAC within its compliance voltage range. Careful supply sequencing is required to prevent damage to the DAC if VBIAS exceeds the absolute maximum rated voltage. In all cases, voltages at the DAC pins must be within the absolute maximum rated voltages.



7-12. DAC Output Interface with DC Coupling

### 7.3.3 LVDS Interface

Data is provided to DAC12DL3200 through a parallel low-voltage differential signaling (LVDS) interface. The high input data rate capabilities of the DAC require up to four 12-bit buses resulting in a total of 48 LVDS lanes at up to 1.6 Gbps per lane. Up to four source-synchronous dual-data rate (DDR) clocks, one per 12-bit LVDS bus, are used to simplify interface timing requirements. In addition, four synchronization strobes (DxSTR+/-) can be used in conjunction with SYSREF+/- to achieve deterministic latency through the DAC. The strobes are also used to align the data in modes with multiple input buses per DAC. Flexible interface modes allow a tradeoff in the number of lanes, bit rates and DAC sample rates. The modes are described in 表 7-3. Each mode is described in additional detail in the following sections.

Data samples in all modes are sent to the DAC from earliest sample to latest sample based on the LVDS bus alphabetic order. For example, in MODE0 the first two samples for channel A are sent in order from buses A and B, while the first two samples for channel B are sent in order from buses C and D (See 图 7-14).

**表 7-3. DAC12DL3200 Operating Modes**

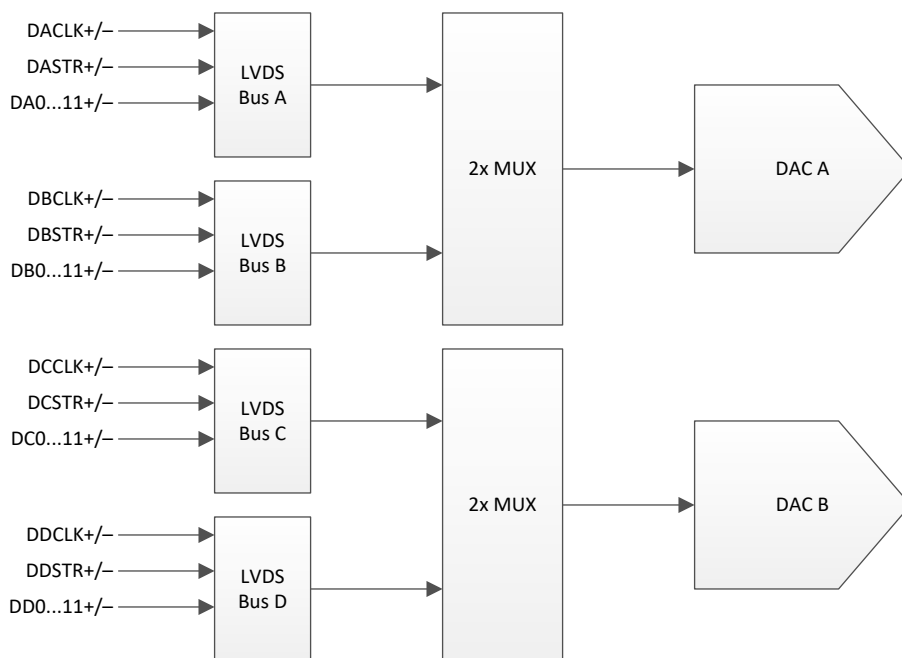
| MODE | LVDS_MODE | DCM_MODE | DESCRIPTION                              | # DACs | TOTAL BUSES | MAX F <sub>BIT</sub><br>(Mbps) | MAX F <sub>S</sub><br>(Mbps) | MAX F <sub>CLK</sub><br>(MHz) |
|------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0    | 1         | 0        | Dual channel, 2 LVDS banks/channel       | 2      | 4           | 1600                           | 3200                         | 3200                          |
|      | 1         | 1        | 2xRF, Dual channel, 2 LVDS banks/channel | 2      | 4           | 1600                           | 3200                         | 6400                          |
| 1    | 0         | 0        | Dual channel, 1 LVDS bank/channel        | 2      | 2           | 1600                           | 1600                         | 1600                          |
|      | 0         | 1        | 2xRF, Dual channel, 1 LVDS bank/channel  | 2      | 2           | 1600                           | 1600                         | 3200                          |
| 2    | 2         | 0        | Single channel, 4 LVDS banks/channel     | 1      | 4           | 1600                           | 6400                         | 6400                          |

### 7.3.3.1 MODE0: Two LVDS banks per channel

MODE0 uses two 12-bit LVDS data buses per channel. Due to the high bit rate, each 12-bit LVDS bus has its own dual-data rate (DDR) clock to maximize timing windows resulting in four total data clocks. This mode allows half of the maximum data rate into dual DACs. 表 7-4 shows the LVDS bus, data clock and strobe assignments for each channel. 图 7-13 shows the block diagram for this mode for further understanding, including the signal assignments.

**表 7-4. MODE0 LVDS Bus, Data Clock and Strobe Signal Assignments**

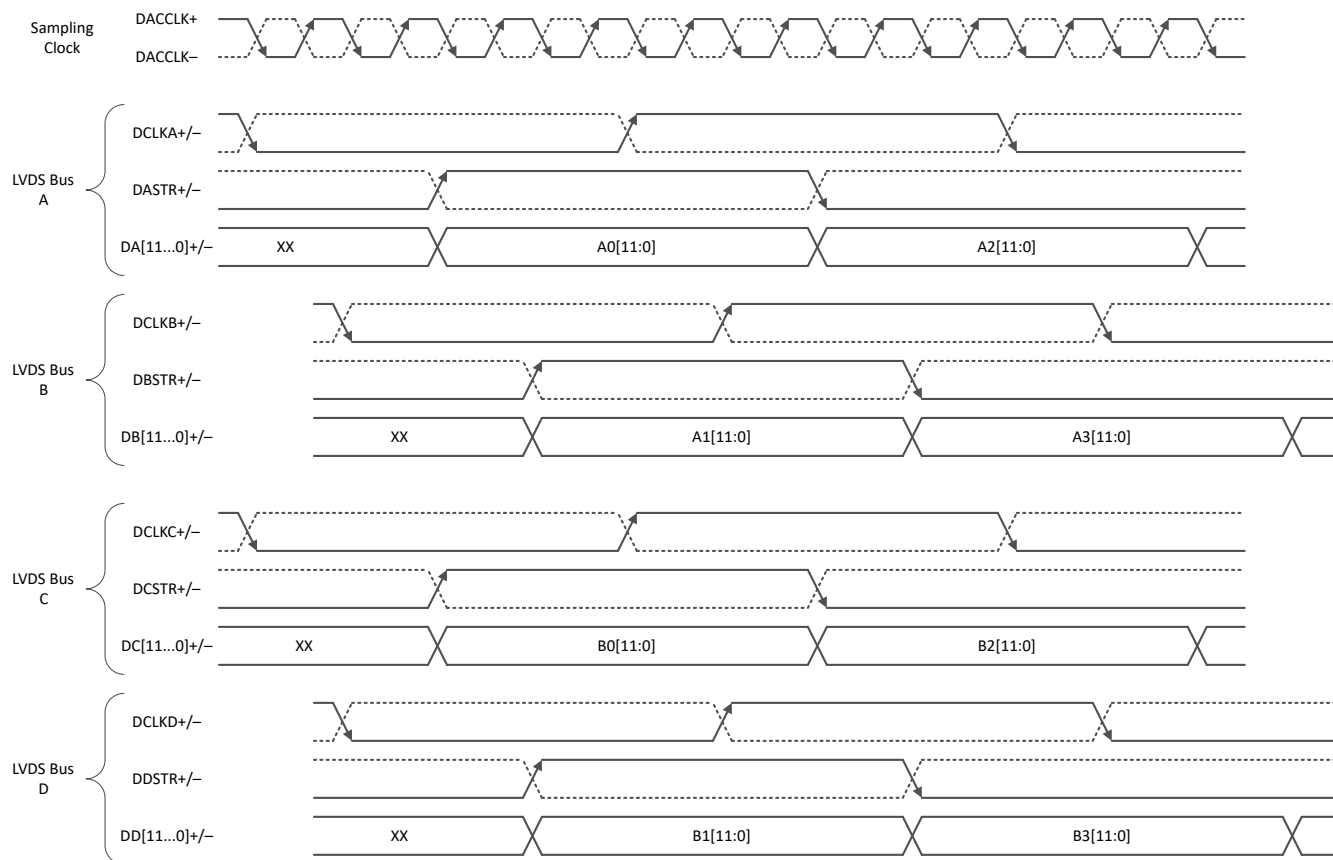
| DAC CHANNEL | LVDS BUSES | DATA CLOCKS  | STROBE USED  |
|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| A           | A, B       | DACLK, DBCLK | DASTR, DBSTR |
| B           | C, D       | DCCLK, DDCLK | DCSTR, DDSTR |



**图 7-13. MODE0 Block Diagram**

图 7-14 shows the functional timing diagram for MODE0. Four 12-bit buses are used, with buses A and B for DAC channel A data and buses C and D for DAC channel B data. There is no strict timing skew requirement between LVDS buses (e.g. A to B or A to D) as long as the internal FIFOs maintain sufficient offset between read and write pointers.

Having the LVDS banks staggered as shown in 图 7-14 allows the data from each bank to arrive as it is needed and results in minimal latency from each bank. If the LVDS banks have their clocks aligned, then the data on buses B and D are provided to the chip 1 DAC clocks before it is needed.



**7-14. MODE0 Functional Timing Diagram**

### 7.3.3.2 MODE1: One LVDS bank per channel

MODE1 uses one 12-bit LVDS data bus per channel. One dual-data rate (DDR) clock is used for each 12-bit LVDS data bus resulting in two total data clocks. This mode allows one fourth of the maximum sampling rate of the DAC. 表 7-5 shows the LVDS bus, data clock and strobe assignments for each channel. 图 7-15 shows the block diagram for this mode for further understanding, including the signal assignments.

表 7-5. MODE1 LVDS Bus, Data Clock and Strobe Signal Assignments

| DAC CHANNEL | LVDS BUSES | DATA CLOCKS | STROBE USED |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| A           | A          | DACLK       | DASTR       |
| B           | C          | DCCLK       | DCSTR       |

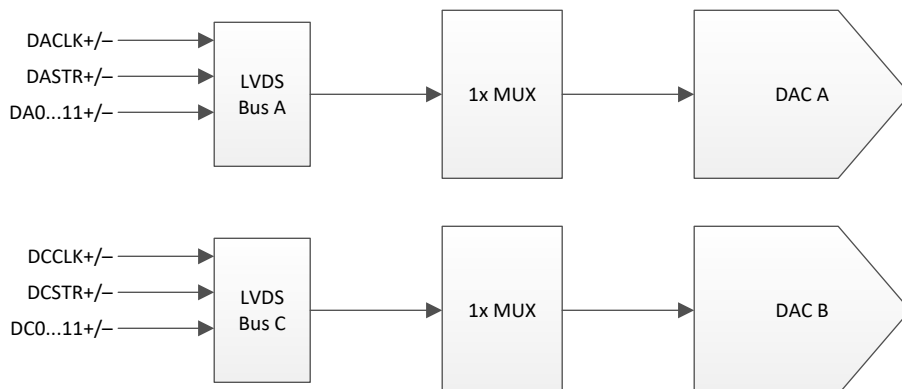


图 7-15. MODE1 Block Diagram

图 7-16 shows the functional timing diagram for MODE1. Two 12-bit buses are used, with bus A for DAC channel A data and bus C for DAC channel B data. There is no strict timing skew requirement between LVDS buses (e.g. A to C) as long as the internal FIFOs maintain sufficient offset between read and write pointers.

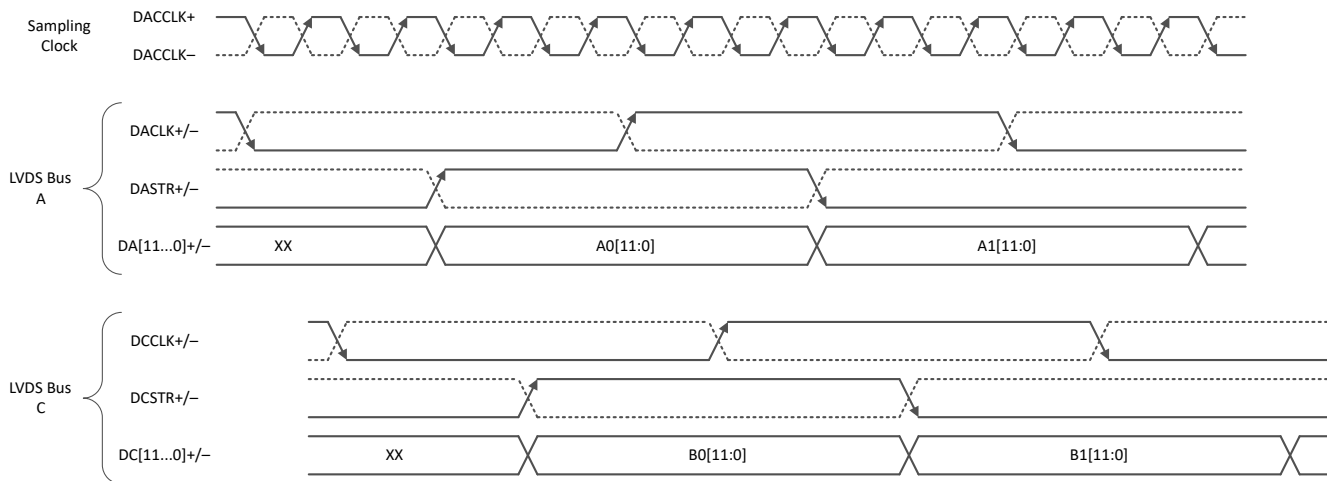


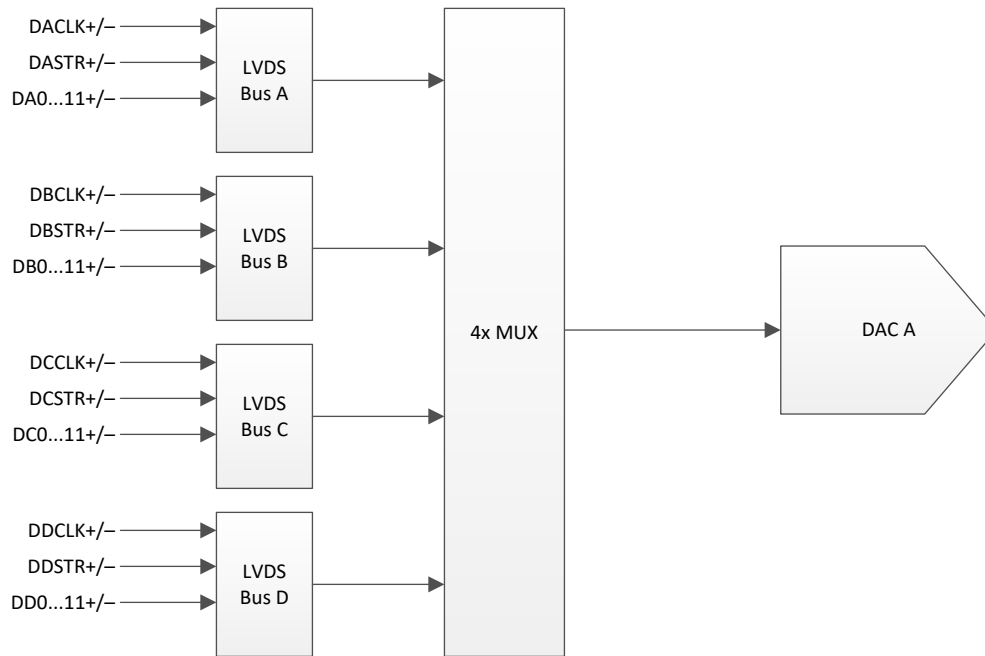
图 7-16. MODE1 Functional Timing Diagram

### 7.3.3.3 MODE2: Four LVDS banks, single channel mode

MODE2 uses a single DAC channel fed by four 12-bit LVDS data buses resulting in 48 LVDS lanes total. Due to the high bit rate, each 12-bit LVDS bus has its own dual-data rate (DDR) clock to maximize timing windows. This mode allows the maximum data rate into a single DAC. 表 7-6 shows the LVDS bus, data clock and strobe assignments for each channel. 图 7-17 shows the block diagram for this mode for further understanding, including the signal assignments.

**表 7-6. MODE2 LVDS Bus, Data Clock and Strobe Assignments**

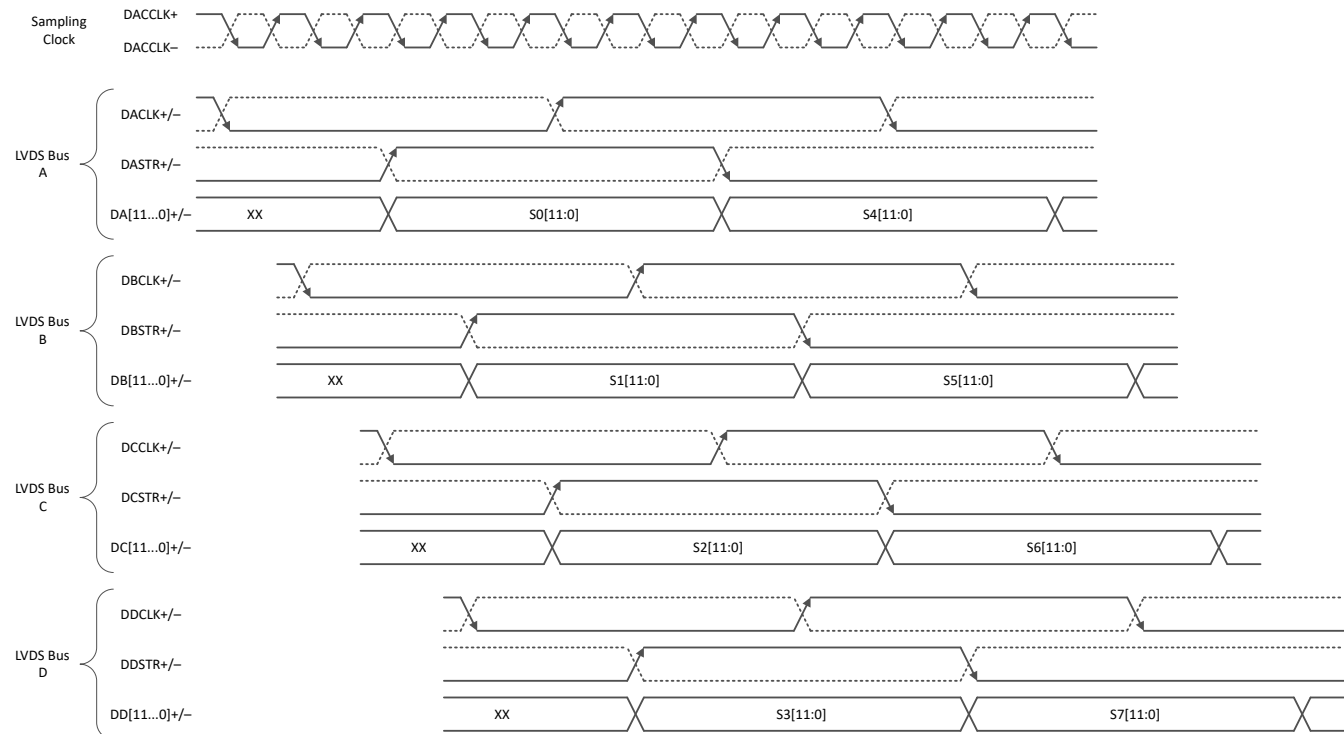
| DAC CHANNEL | LVDS BUSES | DATA CLOCKS                | STROBE USED                |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| A or B      | A, B, C, D | DACLK, DBCLK, DCCLK, DDCLK | DASTR, DBSTR, DCSTR, DDSTR |



**图 7-17. MODE2 Block Diagram**

图 7-18 shows the functional timing diagram for MODE2. Four 12-bit buses are used (A, B, C and D) to send data to the DAC. There is no strict timing skew requirement between LVDS buses (e.g. A to B or A to D) as long as the internal FIFOs maintain sufficient offset between read and write pointers.

Having the LVDS banks staggered as shown in 图 7-18 allows the data from each bank to arrive as it is needed and results in minimal latency from each bank. If the LVDS banks have their clocks aligned, then the data on bank 3 is provided to the chip 3 DAC clocks before it is needed.



**FIG 7-18. MODE2 Functional Timing Diagram**

#### 7.3.3.4 LVDS Interface Input Strobe

The LVDS strobe can be provided on either the dedicated strobe pin or the LSB of the data pins. The strobe can be provided at any multiple of 4 LVDS clocks, which is equivalent to 8 input samples per LVDS bus per DAC. The strobe must be provided on the rising edge of the LVDS clock and coincide with the data captured on that edge. The LVDS strobe is used to reset the FIFO write pointer for each LVDS bus.

When the strobe is provided on the LSB, the actual pin that is used is determined by the LVDS input width set by [LVDS\\_RESOLUTION](#).

When using the LSB for the strobe pin, a couple of LVDS clocks are required to switch between using the LSB for strobe and using it for data. The user should make sure the data on this bit is held at zero during this transition. The dedicated strobe input needs to be tied low in order to use a strobe on the LSB. If using `LSB_SYNC` instead of the `SYNC` pin to switch the LSB between strobe and data, the `SYNC` input must be tied high.

When the LSB is being used as a strobe (either `SYNC` is low or register `LSB_SYNC=1`), the LSB of the input data passed to the datapath will be zero.

Note that there is only one `FIFO_DLY` setting for the chip. When the FIFO is aligned to the LVDS strobe it aligns to the strobe for LVDS bus 0 (if bus 0 is enabled). Otherwise it aligns to bus 2. This means that in dual DAC mode, it is required that the strobes for the LVDS buses used for DACB must be aligned to the strobes for the LVDS buses for DACA within the FIFO tolerance.

#### 7.3.3.5 FIFO Operation

DAC12DL3200 uses a source-synchronous interface to simplify signal timing. The DDR data clocks are sent from the logic device along with the data such that propagation delays through the logic device and receiving DAC are well matched over all process, voltage and temperature variations. Test patterns can be used to verify proper timing at all LVDS input receivers. Internal FIFOs absorb skew between the data clock domains before being aligned to the DAC sampling clock domain (DACCLK). Each LVDS data bus should have matched trace lengths relative to the associated data clock (e.g. DACCLK for bus A), however each bus does not have to be

trace length matched to the others due to the internal FIFOs. For example, the signals for bus A (DACLK, DASTR, DA0...11) should be matched in length, but they do not need to be length matched to the signals for bus B.

#### 7.3.3.5.1 Using FIFO Delay Readback Values

The [FIFO\\_DLY\\_R0](#) through [FIFO\\_DLY\\_R3](#) values provide an approximate value for FIFO\_DLY that would result in the sample being used just as it arrives for each channel. These values are asynchronously sampled between clock domains and may vary from channel to channel even with exactly the same relationship between DCLK and DACCLK.

If all four LVDS clocks have the same relationship to the consuming DACCLK (i.e., LVDS clocks DACLK - DDCLK are staggered as shown in LVDS Input waveforms), all FIFO\_DLY\_R\* values should vary by no more than 1 (in a circular sense). If the LVDS clocks are aligned in time, this will result in successive FIFO\_DLY\_R\* values increasing by  $1 \pm 1$ . The user must select a [FIFO\\_DLY](#) setting that will work for all banks.

The valid programming range for [FIFO\\_DLY](#) and FIFO\_DLY\_R\* is shown in the following table.

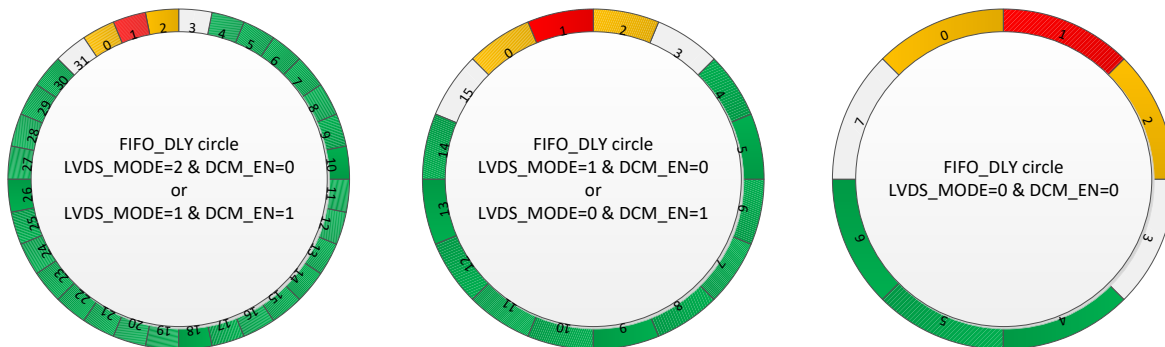
**表 7-7. FIFO\_DLY and FIFO\_DLY\_R\* range per mode**

| <a href="#">LVDS_MODE=2 &amp; DCM_EN=0</a> or<br><a href="#">LVDS_MODE=1 &amp; DCM_EN=1</a> | <a href="#">LVDS_MODE=1 &amp; DCM_EN=0</a> or<br><a href="#">LVDS_MODE=0 &amp; DCM_EN=1</a> | <a href="#">LVDS_MODE=0 &amp; DCM_EN=0</a> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 0-31                                                                                        | 0-15                                                                                        | 0-7                                        |

#### 7.3.3.5.2 FIFO Delay Handling

Data from the LVDS banks are latched into the write side of the FIFO using the LVDS clock. The user must set [FIFO\\_DLY](#) to an appropriate value to ensure that the data is read away from the point where it is changing. To help with this, the FIFO\_DLY\_R\* registers provide the user with an approximate [FIFO\\_DLY](#) setting that would result in the data being sampled just as it arrives under current conditions.

The number of usable settings for [FIFO\\_DLY](#) is determined by [LVDS\\_MODE](#) and [DCM\\_EN](#) as shown in [图 7-19](#).



**图 7-19. FIFO\_DLY Circles**

In the above picture we will assume that if [FIFO\\_DLY=1](#), it would result in the data being sampled just as the input latch is changing. Ideally, FIFO\_DLY\_R\* would report "1" in this condition. In reality, this is not a precise measurement and it will only report a value close to this setting. If minimum latency is not a concern, it may be sufficient to just select a [FIFO\\_DLY](#) value on the opposite side of the circle from the FIFO\_DLY\_R\* value.

Setting [FIFO\\_DLY](#) to a value before (counter-clockwise from) the FIFO\_DLY\_R\* value will result in the lowest possible latency. For example, if running in [LVDS\\_MODE=2](#), with FIFO\_DLY\_R\*=1, a value of 30 may be an appropriate low latency setting while a value of 4 would be a high latency setting.

If the goal is to create a system with minimum latency, the user will need to characterize the system to find the optimal value of [FIFO\\_DLY](#) that will consistently work across process, voltage and temperature (PVT). The less variation that exists between the SYSREF, LVDSCLK, and DEVCLK, the tighter the [FIFO\\_DLY](#) can be set.

Note that if the LVDS strobe is used to align the DACCLK domain side of the FIFO instead of SYSREF, additional margin should be added to [FIFO\\_DLY](#) to allow for inconsistent setup of the FIFO from one alignment to the next. It is not possible to have deterministic latency using the LVDS strobe.

To help with system characterization, underflow and overflow alarms are provided in [FIFO\\_ALM](#). It is important to realize toggling data must be provided on the input for these alarms to work. Constant input data will not generate alarms. See [FIFO Over/Under Flow Alarming](#).

To characterize the [FIFO\\_DLY](#) for minimum latency with SYSREF:

1. Align the system using SYSREF (refer to section [Startup Procedure with LVDS Input](#))
2. Read the [FIFO\\_DLY\\_R\\*](#) values to determine a reasonable starting point for [FIFO\\_DLY](#) characterization.
3. Set a [FIFO\\_DLY](#) value that is near the sampling point. For example, if [FIFO\\_DLY\\_R\\*](#)=1, a setting for 30 might be a good starting point.
4. Characterize the system over PVT and monitor [FIFO\\_ALM](#) for any alarms.
5. If alarms occurred, move [FIFO\\_DLY](#) one setting counter-clockwise and repeat from step 3. If no alarms occurred, move [FIFO\\_DLY](#) one setting clockwise and repeat from step 3. The goal is to determine the tightest setting that will not cause alarms.

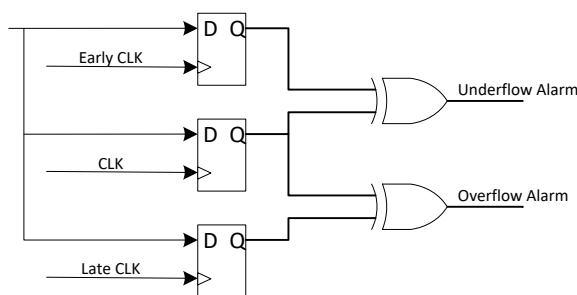
It is important to understand that there will be some number of [FIFO\\_DLY](#) settings that are unusable. In 4-banks per DAC mode this may be as many as 4 settings. Reducing the LVDS rate will reduce the number of invalid [FIFO\\_DLY](#) settings.

### 7.3.3.5.3 FIFO Delay and NCO Operation

The setting for [FIFO\\_DLY](#) shifts the timing of the NCO sync with respect to SYSREF. When [DCM\\_EN](#)=0, the sync is shifted later in time by  $\text{modulo}(\text{FIFO\_DLY}, 8)$  DACCLKs with respect to [FIFO\\_DLY](#) =0. When [DCM\\_EN](#)=1, the sync is shifted later in time by  $\text{modulo}(\text{FIFO\_DLY}, 16)$  DACCLKs with respect to [FIFO\\_DLY](#)=0. If attempting to output a specific NCO phase with respect to sysref, the [FFH\\_PHASE\\_A/FFH\\_PHASE\\_B](#) registers will need to include the desired setting for [FIFO\\_DLY](#).

### 7.3.3.5.4 FIFO Over/Under Flow Alarming

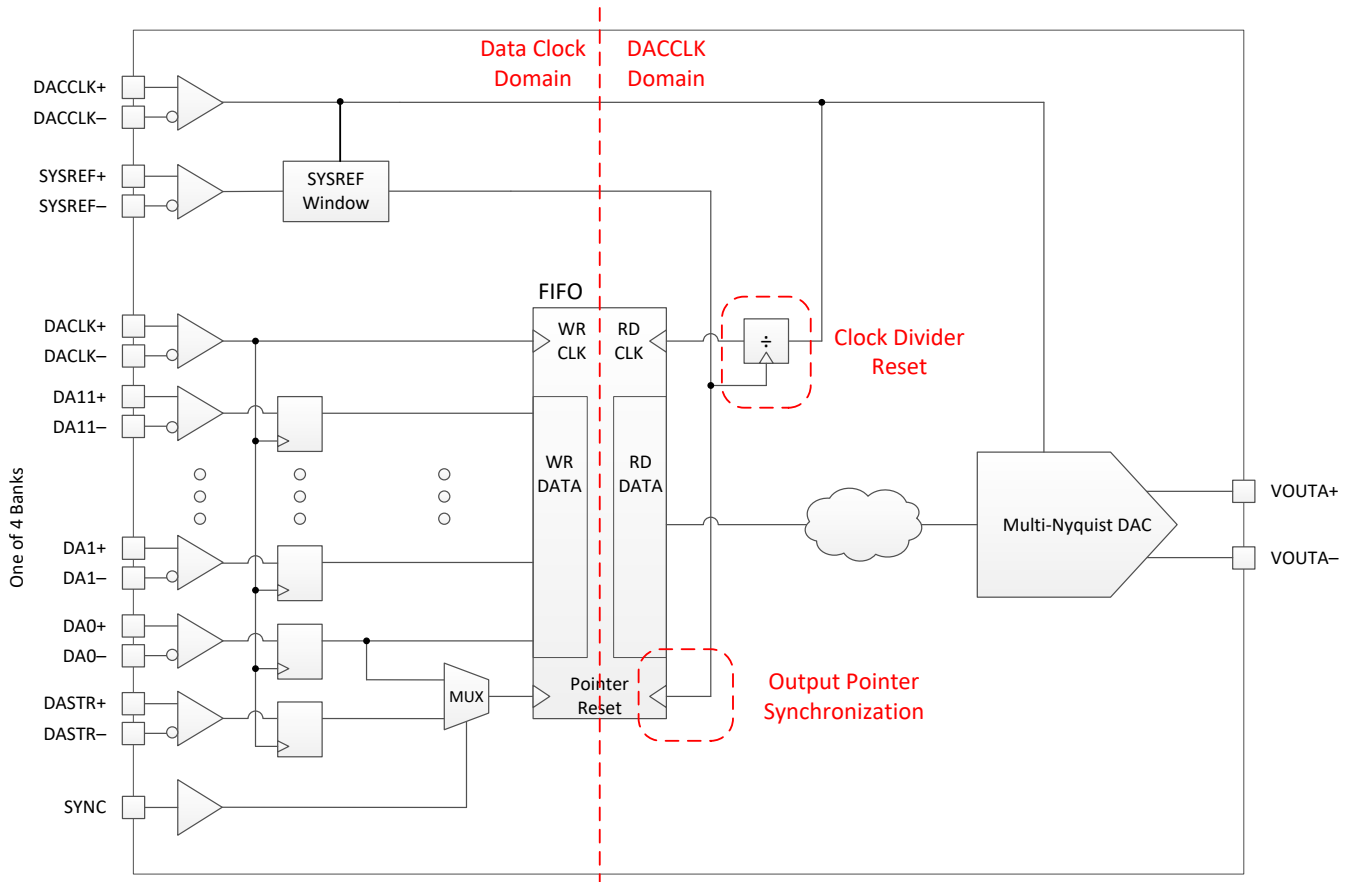
Each of the capture flops on the read side of the FIFO is actually constructed of 3 flops (see [Figure 7-20](#)). This allows detection of close timing violations that could corrupt the data flop and is used for detecting under and overflow alarms. This will only detect slow drifts. It will not detect sudden jumps in the operation that might jump over the alarm detection. This will also only detect alarms if the violation occurs when the data is changing. Constant input data will not produce alarms.



**Figure 7-20. Datapath Showing FIFO Over/Under Flow Alarming**

### 7.3.4 Multi-Device Synchronization (SYSREF+/-)

Synchronizing multiple DAC12DL3200 involves two synchronization functions as illustrated by [Figure 7-21](#). The first is to synchronize the DACCLK clock domain in all DAC devices which includes clock dividers and FIFO outputs pointers. Secondly, the data clock domain (LVDS interface) must be synchronized using an input strobe signal from either the DxSTR input or LSB data lane of each bus (bit x, where  $x = [12 - \text{LVDS\_RESOLUTION}]$ ). Using the LSB eliminates the need for the DxSTR signals eliminating up to four LVDS pairs. Synchronization using DxSTR and LSB is described in [Section 7.3.3.4](#).



**Figure 7-21. FIFO Synchronization Logic Diagram**

#### 7.3.4.1 DACCLK Domain Synchronization

DACCLK domain synchronization is accomplished by providing SYSREF to each DAC and capturing it in the same DACCLK cycle at each DAC. SYSREF can be a continuous signal or a single pulse, however if run continuously it must be an integer division of  $\text{DACCLK}/(8 \times \# \text{ LVDS buses per channel})$ , meaning  $\text{DACCLK}/(8 \times \# \text{ LVDS buses per channel} \times n)$  where  $n$  is any integer greater than or equal to 1. SYSREF can also be run continuously during synchronization and shutoff after synchronization has been achieved by disabling SYSREF processing through the SPI interface before stopping the SYSREF signal.

#### 7.3.4.2 SYSREF Position Detector and Sampling Position Selection (SYSREF Windowing)

The SYSREF windowing block is used to first detect the position of SYSREF relative to the DEVCLK rising edge and then to select a desired SYSREF sampling instance, to maximize setup and hold timing margins. In many cases a single SYSREF sampling position (SYSREF\_SEL) is sufficient to meet timing for all systems (part-to-part variation) and conditions (temperature and voltage variations). However, the feature can also be used by the system to expand the timing window by tracking the movement of SYSREF as operating conditions change or to remove system-to-system variation at production test by finding a unique optimal value at nominal conditions for each system.

Use of the SYSREF windowing block is as follows. First, the device clock and SYSREF should be applied to the device. The location of SYSREF relative to the device clock cycle is determined and stored in **SYSREF\_POS**. Each bit of **SYSREF\_POS** represents a potential SYSREF sampling position. If a bit in **SYSREF\_POS** is set to '1', then the corresponding SYSREF sampling position has a potential setup or hold violation. Upon determining the valid SYSREF sampling positions (the positions of **SYSREF\_POS** that are set to '0') the desired sampling position can be chosen by setting **SYSREF\_SEL** to the value corresponding to that **SYSREF\_POS** position. In general the middle sampling position between two setup and hold instances should be chosen. Ideally, **SYSREF\_POS** and **SYSREF\_SEL** should be performed at the system's nominal operating conditions (temperature and supply voltage) to provide maximum margin for operating condition variations. This process can be performed at final test and the optimal **SYSREF\_SEL** setting can be stored for use at every system power up. Further, **SYSREF\_POS** can be used to characterize the skew between DEVCLK and SYSREF over operating conditions for a system by sweeping the system temperature and supply voltages. For systems that have large variations in DEVCLK to SYSREF skew this characterization can be used to track the optimal SYSREF sampling position as system operating conditions change. In general, a single value can be found that meets timing over all conditions for well matched systems, such as those where DEVCLK and SYSREF come from a single clocking device.

The step size between each **SYSREF\_POS** sampling position can be adjusted using **SYSREF\_ZOOM**. When **SYSREF\_ZOOM** is set to '0', the delay steps are more coarse. When **SYSREF\_ZOOM** is set to '1', the delay steps finer steps. In general, **SYSREF\_ZOOM** should always be used ( **SYSREF\_ZOOM** = 1) unless a transition region (defined by 1's in **SYSREF\_POS**) is not seen, which is possible for low clock rates. Bits 0 and 15 of **SYSREF\_POS** will always be set to '1' since it cannot be determined if these settings are close to a timing violation, although the actual valid window could extend beyond these sampling positions. The value programmed into **SYSREF\_SEL** is the decimal number representing the desired bit location in **SYSREF\_POS**.

The table below shows some example **SYSREF\_POS** readings and the optimal **SYSREF\_SEL** settings. In general, lower values of **SYSREF\_SEL** should be selected due to variation of the delays over supply voltage, however in the second example a value of 8 provides additional margin and may be selected instead.

**表 7-8. Examples of SYSREF\_POS Readings and SYSREF\_SEL Selections**

| <b>SYSREF_POS[15:0]</b> | <b>OPTIMAL SYSREF_SEL SETTING</b> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| b11100000_00011001      | 8 or 9                            |
| b10011000_00110001      | 2 or 8                            |
| b11100000_00000001      | 6 or 7                            |
| b10000011_00000001      | 4                                 |
| b11100011_00011001      | 6                                 |

To use the SYSREF windowing:

1. Apply SYSREF and DEVCLK
2. Set **SYSREF\_RECV\_SLEEP**=0, **SYSREF\_POS\_SEL**=0, and **SYSREF\_ZOOM**=1
3. Set **SYSREF\_PROC\_EN**=1
4. Read **SYSREF\_POS** and determine proper setting for **SYSREF\_SEL**. If proper sampling point cannot be determined, set **SYSREF\_ZOOM**=0 and retry.

The **SYSREF\_POS** register can report either an accumulation of all the SYSREF edges seen since **SYSREF\_PS\_EN** transitioned from 0 to 1 (infinite persistence) or just the last SYSREF edge (when **SYSREF\_PS\_EN**=0). The user should reset the persistence after changing **SYSREF\_POS\_SEL**.

### 7.3.5 Alarms

DAC12DL3200 contains a number of alarms that can be used to determine whether the DAC is operating optimally, marginally, or in a faulty state. These alarms are sticky, such that if an error occurs then the alarm will be set and remain set until 1's are written to that alarm register to reset the alarm.

The alarms are not valid until the part is fully programmed and operating. At this point, the alarm registers should all be cleared. They can then be monitored periodically, or by watching the ALARM pin, to determine if an alarm

has occurred. The alarms that trigger the ALARM pin can be selected by unmasking the alarms in register [ALM\\_MASK](#).

If an alarm occurs, the DAC can be programmed to mute the output signal until all alarms have been cleared. When this occurs, the faulty condition should be fixed by the system before resuming operation.

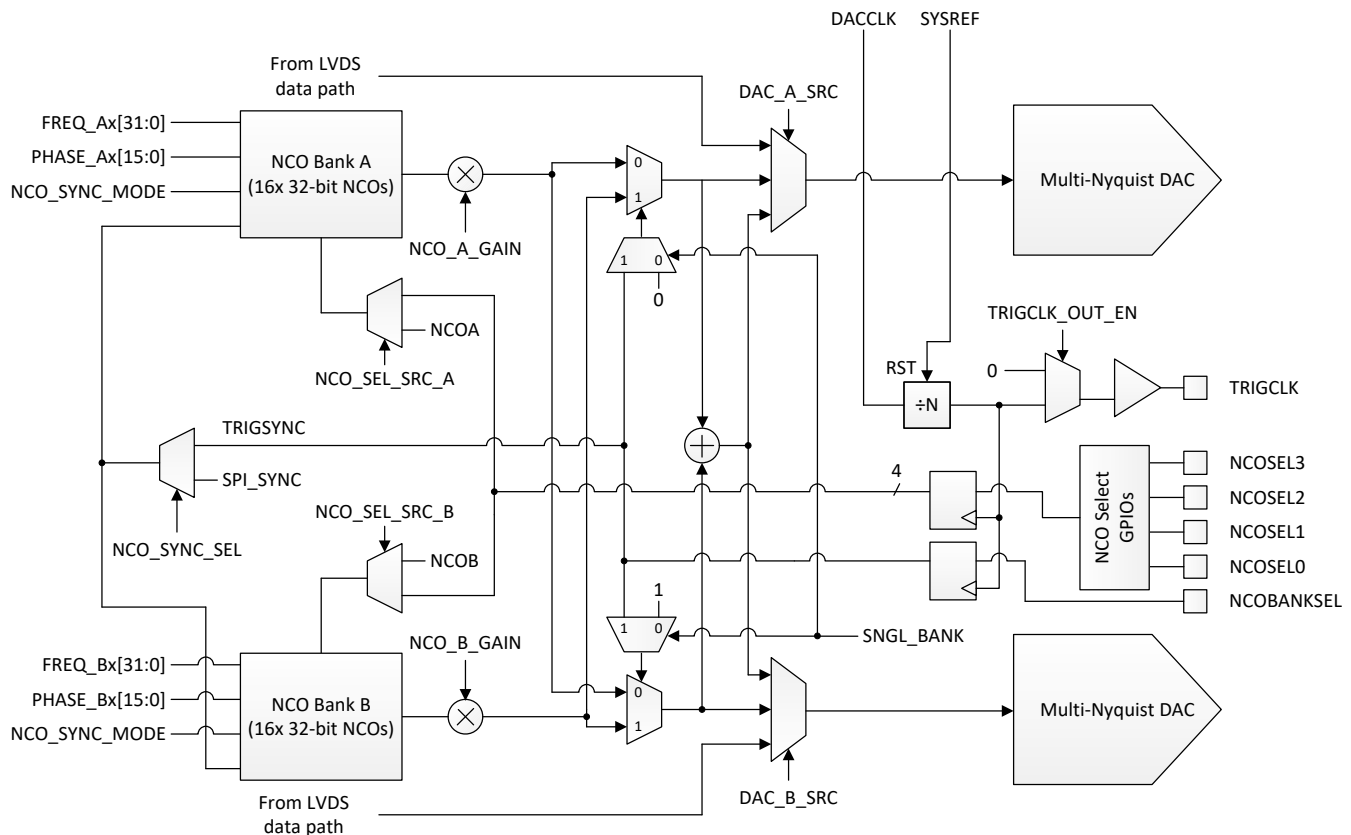
The alarms include:

- FIFO empty alarm
- FIFO full alarm
- LVDS Clock alarm
- LVDS Strobe alarm
- TRIGCLK realignment alarm
- Clock realignment alarm
- Clock alignment alarm

## 7.4 Device Functional Modes

### 7.4.1 Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) Mode

The DAC12DL3200 contains two numerically controlled oscillators (NCOs) that can optionally be used for direct digital synthesis of tones for each DAC. The block diagram for the DDS is shown in [Figure 7-22](#). There are two NCO banks, each with 16 separate 32-bit NCOs. The banks can be used separately for each DAC, or together to provide 32 NCOs for one DAC. The two NCOs can be summed as a two tone source for one DAC. The NCO can be selected either through registers [NCO\\_SEL\\_A](#) and [NCO\\_SEL\\_B](#), or through balls NCOSEL[0:3] and NCOBANKSEL.



**Figure 7-22. DDS Block Diagram**

#### 7.4.1.1 NCO Gain Scaling

The NCO output value is internally scaled based on the dither setting to ensure that the output will not saturate. The scaling point is selected to prevent unnecessary quantization error.

The sine wave generation produces full-scale positive values that are one LSB higher than can be represented by the DAC output. In addition,  $\sim 1/2$  LSB of dither is added to the signal before rounding. Thus setting [NCO\\_GAIN\\_A](#) or [NCO\\_GAIN\\_B](#) to values below 0x0003 results in clipping for some frequencies. This range also needs to be taken into account when summing the two NCOs.

When  $\overline{\text{TXENABLE}}$  transitions low, the output of the NCO is linearly scaled to zero in a programmable number of clocks set by [NCO\\_RAMPRATE](#). The same setting is used when  $\overline{\text{TXENABLE}}$  transition high.

#### 7.4.1.2 NCO Phase Continuous Operation

To operate the NCO in phase continuous mode, the user can change the frequency word instead of switching to a different NCO. [NCO\\_CHG\\_BLK](#) must be used when changing frequency values while [NCO\\_EN](#) = 1. Phase continuous operation is only supported using [FFH\\_FREQ\\_A\[0\]](#) and [FFH\\_FREQ\\_B\[0\]](#).

#### 7.4.1.3 Trigger Clock

The trigger clock (TRIGCLK) is an output clock generated by dividing the input CLK+/- according to register [TRIG\\_DIV](#). The trigger clock is output when [TRIG\\_OUT\\_EN](#)=1 and [NCO\\_EN](#)=1.

The divider is reset on each rising edge of SYSREF. If a SYSREF edge is detected that realigns the system clock divider, [CLK\\_REALIGNED\\_ALM](#) (register [SYS\\_ALM](#)) will be set. If this occurs, the trigger clock location will have moved even though [TRIG\\_REALIGNED\\_ALM](#) is not set. The [TRIG\\_REALIGNED\\_ALM](#) is set when a SYSREF edge realigns the trigger clock divider. When [TRIG\\_REALIGNED\\_ALM](#) occurs without [CLK\\_REALIGNED\\_ALM](#) or [CLK\\_ALIGNMENT\\_ALM](#), this indicates that the SYSREF period is not an integer multiple of the trigger clock period. Be aware that if the [CLK\\_REALIGNED\\_ALM](#) occurs while [NCO\\_EN](#) is high, the state of the NCO accumulators may be corrupted.

[NCOBANKSEL](#) and [NCOSEL\[3:0\]](#) inputs are sampled by TRIGCLK, even when [TRIG\\_OUT\\_EN](#)=0. This allows the user to turn on the trigger clock output to find the phase of the trigger clock, and then turn it off to prevent the output from injecting noise into the DAC.

The value sampled by TRIGCLK is applied to both channels with a fixed relationship to the effective SYSREF edge.

If the SYSREF location changes during operation, it may require 2 SYSREF pulses at the new location to properly realign the trigger clock.

Be aware that the trigger clock may respond to changes in SYSREF position even though [SYSREF\\_ALIGN\\_EN](#)=0. If this occurs [TRIG\\_REALIGNED\\_ALM](#) will be set. If SYSREF returns to its correct position, the trigger clock will also return to its correct position. However, if SYSREF remains at the new alignment, the entire system must be realigned (using [SYSREF\\_ALIGN\\_EN](#)) to restore the proper relationship between SYSREF and trigger clock

## 7.5 Programming

### 7.5.1 Using the Serial Interface

The serial interface is accessed using the following four pins: serial clock (SCLK), serial data in (SDI), serial data out (SDO), and serial interface chip-select ( $\overline{\text{SCS}}$ ). Register access is enabled through the  $\overline{\text{SCS}}$  pin.

#### 7.5.1.1 $\overline{\text{SCS}}$

This signal must be asserted low to access a register through the serial interface. Setup and hold times with respect to the SCLK must be observed.

#### 7.5.1.2 SCLK

Serial data input is accepted at the rising edge of this signal. SCLK has no minimum frequency requirement.

#### 7.5.1.3 SDI

Each register access requires a specific 24-bit pattern at this input. This pattern consists of a read-and-write (R/W) bit, register address, and register value. Setup and hold times with respect to the SCLK must be observed.

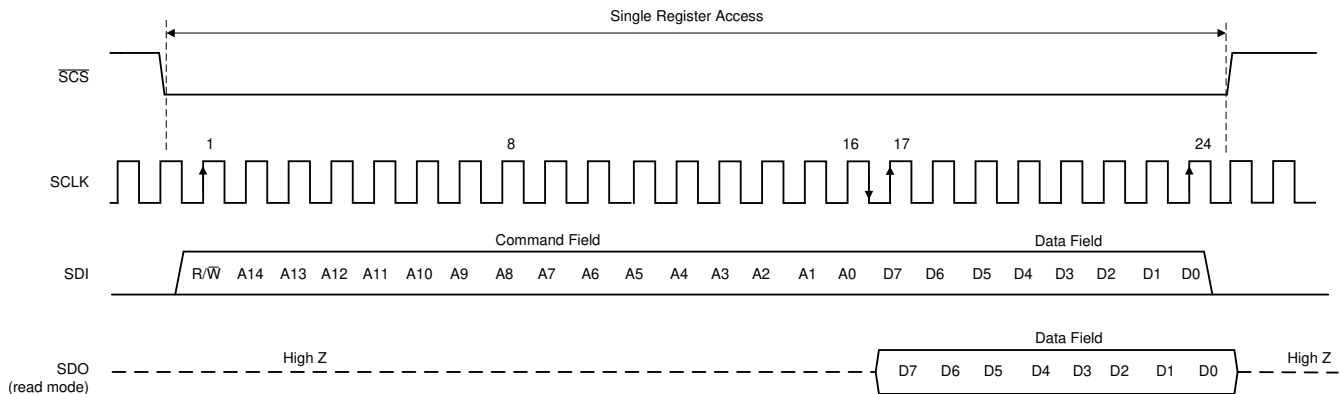
#### 7.5.1.4 SDO

The SDO signal provides the output data requested by a read command. This output is high impedance during write bus cycles and during the R/W bit and register address portion of read bus cycles.

#### 7.5.1.5 Serial Interface Operation

As shown in [Figure 7-23](#), each register access consists of 24 bits. The first bit is high for a read and low for a write.

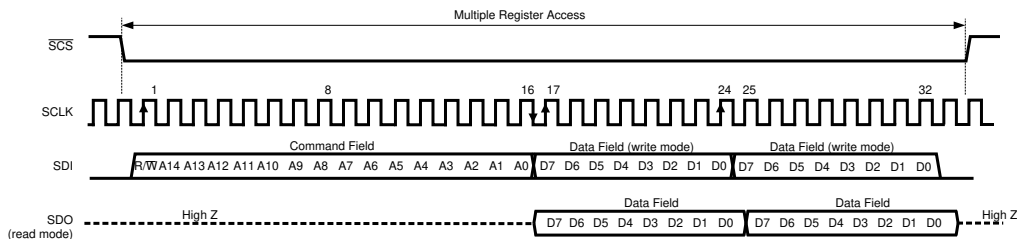
The next 15 bits are the address of the register that is to be accessed. During write operations, the last eight bits are the data written to the addressed register. The data are shifted in MSB first. During read operations, the last eight bits on SDI are ignored and, during this time, the SDO outputs the data from the addressed register.



**Figure 7-23. Serial Interface Protocol: Single Read/Write**

### 7.5.1.6 Streaming Mode

The serial interface supports streaming reads and writes. In this mode, the initial 24 bits of the transaction specifies the access type, register address, and data value as normal. Additional clock cycles of write or read data are immediately transferred, as long as the  $\overline{\text{SCS}}$  input is maintained in the asserted (logic low) state. The register address auto increments (default) or decrements for each subsequent 8-bit transfer of the streaming transaction. Register bit ASCEND controls whether the address value ascends (increments) or descends (decrements). [Figure 7-24](#) shows the streaming mode transaction details.



**Figure 7-24. Serial Interface Protocol: Streaming Read/Write**

See [Section 7.5.2](#) for detailed information regarding the registers.

### 7.5.2 SPI Register Map

[Table 7-10](#) lists the SPI registers. All register addresses not listed in [Table 7-10](#) should be considered as reserved locations and the register contents should not be modified. Reserved fields should be written to their default settings. Multi-byte registers are always in little-endian format (least significant byte stored at the lowest address).

The different register types are listed in [Table 7-9](#).

**Table 7-9. Register Types**

| Type | Description      |
|------|------------------|
| R    | Read Only        |
| R/W  | Read and Write   |
| W1C  | Write 1 to Clear |

**Table 7-10. SPI Registers**

| Address | Acronym       | Register Name                        | Section            |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0h      | CONFIG_A      | Configuration A                      | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 2h      | DEVICE_CONFIG | Device Configuration                 | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 3h      | CHIP_TYPE     | Chip Type                            | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 4h      | CHIP_ID       | Chip Identification                  | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 6h      | CHIP_VERSION  | Chip Version                         | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| Ch      | VENDOR_ID     | Vendor Identification                | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 20h     | PIN_CFG       | Pin Configuration                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 21h     | TXEN_SEL      | Transmitter Enable Control Selection | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 22h     | TXEN          | Transmitter Enable Configuration     | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 3Ch     | IO_STATE      | Current State of Input IOs           | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 48h     | DCM_EN        | Dual Clock Mode                      | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 50h     | TRIG_DIV      | Trigger Clock Divide                 | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 51h     | TRIG_OUT_EN   | Trigger Clock Output Enable          | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 80h     | SYSREF_CTRL   | SYSREF Control                       | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 90h     | SYSREF_POS    | SYSREF Capture Position              | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 100h    | DP_EN         | Datapath Enable                      | <a href="#">Go</a> |

**表 7-10. SPI Registers (continued)**

| Address | Acronym           | Register Name                                  | Section            |
|---------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 101h    | CH_CFG            | Channel Configuration                          | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 106h    | LVDS_CFG          | LSB Strobe Control                             | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 107h    | LVDS_TERM         | LVDS Termination Configuration                 | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 140h    | DITH_EN           | DAC Dither Enable                              | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 160h    | MXMODE            | DAC Output Mode                                | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 170h    | COARSE_CUR        | Coarse Current Control (DAC A and B)           | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 171h    | CUR_A             | Current Control for DAC A                      | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 172h    | CUR_B             | Current Control for DAC B                      | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 180h    | SPIDAC_CHG_BLK    | SPIDAC Change Block                            | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 181h    | SPIDAC_VALUE      | Sample Value for SPIDAC Mode                   | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 1A0h    | SHUNTREF-EN       | Enable Shunt Regulators                        | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 200h    | FIFO_DLY          | FIFO Delay                                     | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 210h    | FIFO_DLY_R0       | Current FIFO Delay for FIFO0                   | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 211h    | FIFO_DLY_R1       | Current FIFO Delay for FIFO1                   | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 212h    | FIFO_DLY_R2       | Current FIFO Delay for FIFO2                   | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 213h    | FIFO_DLY_R3       | Current FIFO Delay for FIFO3                   | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 220h    | FIFO_ALIGN        | FIFO Alignment Control                         | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 300h    | NCO_SYNC          | NCO Sync Source Select                         | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 301h    | NCO_SPISEL        | NCO Fast-Frequency Hopping Frequency Selection | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 303h    | NCO_BANKCFG       | NCO Bank Configuration                         | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 308h    | NCO_EN            | NCO Enable                                     | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 310h    | SPI_SYNC          | SPI Sync                                       | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 320h    | NCO_CHG_BLK       | NCO Change Blocking                            | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 330h    | NCO_RAMPRATE      | NCO Ramp Rate Control                          | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 331h    | NCO_CONFIG        | NCO Ramp Rate Control                          | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 332h    | NCO_GAIN_A        | Gain Backoff for NCO A                         | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 334h    | NCO_GAIN_B        | Gain Backoff for NCO B                         | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 400h    | FFH_FREQ_A[15:0]  | Frequency Word for Fast-Frequency Hopping      | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 440h    | FFH_FREQ_B[15:0]  | Frequency Word for Fast-Frequency Hopping      | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 480h    | FFH_PHASE_A[15:0] | Phase Word for Fast-Frequency Hopping          | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 4A0h    | FFH_PHASE_B[15:0] | Phase Word for Fast-Frequency Hopping          | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 700h    | TS_TEMP           | Temperature Reading in Celsius                 | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 701h    | TS_SLEEP          | Temperature Sensor Sleep                       | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 710h    | IOTEST_CFG        | IOTEST Configuration                           | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 711h    | IOTEST_CTRL       | IOTEST Control                                 | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 712h    | IOTEST_SUM        | IOTEST Status                                  | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 720h    | IOTEST_PAT[7:0]   | IOTEST Pattern Memory                          | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 750h    | IOTEST_STAT0      | IOTEST Bank0 Failure Status                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 752h    | IOTEST_STAT1      | IOTEST Bank1 Failure Status                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 754h    | IOTEST_STAT2      | IOTEST Bank2 Failure Status                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 756h    | IOTEST_STAT3      | IOTEST Bank3 Failure Status                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 760h    | IOTEST_CAP0[7:0]  | IOTEST Bank0 Capture Memory                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 770h    | IOTEST_CAP1[7:0]  | IOTEST Bank1 Capture Memory                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 780h    | IOTEST_CAP2[7:0]  | IOTEST Bank2 Capture Memory                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 790h    | IOTEST_CAP3[7:0]  | IOTEST Bank3 Capture Memory                    | <a href="#">Go</a> |

表 7-10. SPI Registers (continued)

| Address | Acronym      | Register Name                       | Section            |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 800h    | SYNC_STATUS  | Synchronization Status              | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 820h    | FIFO_ALM     | FIFO Alarm Status                   | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 821h    | LVDS_ALM     | LVDS Strobe Alarm                   | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 822h    | SYS_ALM      | System Alarm Status                 | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 823h    | ALM_MASK     | Alarm Mask                          | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 824h    | MUTE_MASK    | DAC Mute Mask                       | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| 900h    | FUSE_STATUS  | Fuse Status                         | <a href="#">Go</a> |
| B02h    | SYSREF_PS_EN | SYSREF Windowing Persistence Enable | <a href="#">Go</a> |

### 7.5.2.1 CONFIG\_A Register (Address = 0h) [reset = 30h]

CONFIG\_A is shown in [图 7-25](#) and described in [表 7-11](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Configuration A (default: 0x30)

图 7-25. CONFIG\_A Register

| 7          | 6        | 5      | 4        | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|---|---|---|
| SOFT_RESET | RESERVED | ASCEND | RESERVED | RESERVED |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h     | R/W-0h   | R/W-1h | R/W-1h   | R/W-0h   |   |   |   |

表 7-11. CONFIG\_A Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | SOFT_RESET | R/W  | 0h    | Writing a 1 to this bit causes a full reset of the chip and all SPI registers (including CONFIG_A). This bit is self-clearing and will always read zero. After writing this bit, the part may take up to 5 ns to reset. During this time, do not perform any SPI transactions. |
| 6   | RESERVED   | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5   | ASCEND     | R/W  | 1h    | 0 : Address is decremented during streaming reads/writes<br>1 : Address is incremented during streaming reads/writes (default)                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4   | RESERVED   | R    | 1h    | Always read 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3-0 | RESERVED   | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### 7.5.2.2 DEVICE\_CONFIG Register (Address = 2h) [reset = 00h]

DEVICE\_CONFIG is shown in [图 7-26](#) and described in [表 7-12](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Device Configuration (default: 0x00)

图 7-26. DEVICE\_CONFIG Register

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1      | 0 |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   | MODE   |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h |   |

表 7-12. DEVICE\_CONFIG Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-------------|
| 7-2 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |             |

表 7-12. DEVICE\_CONFIG Register Field Descriptions (continued)

| Bit | Field | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|-------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-0 | MODE  | R/W  | 0h    | 0 : Normal operation (default)<br>1 : Full operation with reduced power/performance (not supported).<br>2 : Sleep operation (low power, fast resume). This will sleep both DACs, clock receiver, bandgap, LVDS receivers, and temp sensor.<br>3 : Full power down (lowest power, slowest resume). |

### 7.5.2.3 CHIP\_TYPE Register (Address = 3h) [reset = 04h]

CHIP\_TYPE is shown in 図 7-27 and described in 表 7-13.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Chip Type (read-only: 0x04)

図 7-27. CHIP\_TYPE Register

|          |   |   |   |           |   |   |   |
|----------|---|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3         | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED |   |   |   | CHIP_TYPE |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   | R-4h      |   |   |   |

表 7-13. CHIP\_TYPE Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                       |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | RESERVED  | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                   |
| 3-0 | CHIP_TYPE | R    | 4h    | Always returns 0x4, indicating that the part is a high speed DAC. |

### 7.5.2.4 CHIP\_ID Register (Address = 4h) [reset = 3Ah]

CHIP\_ID is shown in 図 7-28 and described in 表 7-14.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Chip Identification (read-only)

図 7-28. CHIP\_ID Register

|         |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15      | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| CHIP_ID |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R-0h    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| 7       | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| CHIP_ID |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R-3Ah   |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |

表 7-14. CHIP\_ID Register Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field   | Type | Reset | Description                                       |
|------|---------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 15-0 | CHIP_ID | R    | 003Ah | Always returns 3A, indicating it is a DAC12DL3200 |

### 7.5.2.5 CHIP\_VERSION Register (Address = 6h) [reset = 2h]

CHIP\_VERSION is shown in 図 7-29 and described in 表 7-15.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Chip Version (read-only)

图 7-29. CHIP\_VERSION Register

|              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| CHIP_VERSION |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-2h         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

表 7-15. CHIP\_VERSION Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|-------------|
| 7-0 | CHIP_VERSION | R    | 2h    |             |

#### 7.5.2.6 VENDOR\_ID Register (Address = Ch) [reset = 0451h]

VENDOR\_ID is shown in 图 7-30 and described in 表 7-16.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Vendor Identification (default: 0x0451)

图 7-30. VENDOR\_ID Register

|           |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15        | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| VENDOR_ID |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R-451h    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| 7         | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| VENDOR_ID |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R-451h    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |

表 7-16. VENDOR\_ID Register Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field     | Type | Reset | Description |
|------|-----------|------|-------|-------------|
| 15-0 | VENDOR_ID | R    | 451h  |             |

#### 7.5.2.7 PIN\_CFG Register (Address = 20h) [reset = 00h]

PIN\_CFG is shown in 图 7-31 and described in 表 7-17.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Pin Configuration (default: 0x00)

图 7-31. PIN\_CFG Register

|          |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0         |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | SLEEP_CFG |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h    |

表 7-17. PIN\_CFG Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED  | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0   | SLEEP_CFG | R/W  | 0h    | Set the behavior of the sleep input (SLEEP pin on part):<br>0: Asserting the pin is equivalent to setting MODE = 2<br>1: Asserting the pin is equivalent to setting MODE = 3<br>Note: Asserting the sleep input only affects the behavior of the part, not the value in the MODE register. |

### 7.5.2.8 TXEN\_SEL Register (Address = 21h) [reset = 0Fh]

TXEN\_SEL is shown in [Figure 7-32](#) and described in [Table 7-18](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Transmitter Enable Control Selection (default: 0x0F)

**Figure 7-32. TXEN\_SEL Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3          | 2          | 1          | 0          |
|----------|---|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| RESERVED |   |   |   | AUTOMUTE_B | AUTOMUTE_A | USE_TXEN_B | USE_TXEN_A |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   | R/W-1h     | R/W-1h     | R/W-1h     | R/W-1h     |

**Table 7-18. TXEN\_SEL Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | RESERVED   | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3   | AUTOMUTE_B | R/W  | 1h    | When set, DACB is automatically muted by alarms whose mute mask is not set. When cleared, DACB is not automatically muted by any alarms.                                                                         |
| 2   | AUTOMUTE_A | R/W  | 1h    | When set, DACA is automatically muted by alarms whose mute mask is not set. When cleared, DACA is not automatically muted by any alarms.                                                                         |
| 1   | USE_TXEN_B | R/W  | 1h    | 0: DACB is controlled by the txenable input (TXENABLE pin on part). In this mode, TXEN_B is ignored.<br>1: DACB is controlled by TXEN_B. In this mode the txenable input does not affect DACB.                   |
| 0   | USE_TXEN_A | R/W  | 1h    | [0] USE_TXEN_A<br>0: DACA is controlled by the txenable input (TXENABLE pin on part). In this mode, TXEN_A is ignored.<br>1: DACA is controlled by TXEN_A. In this mode the txenable input does not affect DACA. |

### 7.5.2.9 TXEN Register (Address = 22h) [reset = 00h]

TXEN is shown in [Figure 7-33](#) and described in [Table 7-19](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Transmitter Enable Configuration (default: 0x00)

**Figure 7-33. TXEN Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1      | 0      |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   | TXEN_B | TXEN_A |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h | R/W-0h |

**Table 7-19. TXEN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                             |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                         |
| 1   | TXEN_B   | R/W  | 0h    | When USE_TXEN_B = 1, this bit controls the transmitter enable for DACB. |
| 0   | TXEN_A   | R/W  | 0h    | When USE_TXEN_A = 1, this bit controls the transmitter enable for DACA. |

### 7.5.2.10 IO\_STATE Register (Address = 3Ch) [reset = 0h]

IO\_STATE is shown in [Figure 7-34](#) and described in [Table 7-20](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Current State of Input IOs (read-only)

**Figure 7-34. IO\_STATE Register**

| 7        | 6        | 5           | 4              | 3          | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|----------|-------------|----------------|------------|---|---|---|
| SLEEP_IN | SYNCB_IN | TXENABLE_IN | NCO_BANKSEL_IN | NCO_SEL_IN |   |   |   |
| R-0h     | R-0h     | R-0h        | R-0h           | R-0h       |   |   |   |

**Table 7-20. IO\_STATE Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                      |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | SLEEP_IN       | R    | 0h    | Returns the current state of the sleep input.                                                                                    |
| 6   | SYNCB_IN       | R    | 0h    | Returns the current state of the sync_n input.                                                                                   |
| 5   | TXENABLE_IN    | R    | 0h    | Returns the current state of the txenable input.                                                                                 |
| 4   | NCO_BANKSEL_IN | R    | 0h    | Returns the sampled value on nco_banksel at the last rising edge of trig_c. This value will not update if DEVCLK is not running. |
| 3-0 | NCO_SEL_IN     | R    | 0h    | Returns the sampled value on nco_sel at the last rising edge of trig_c. This value will not update if DEVCLK is not running.     |

### 7.5.2.11 DCM\_EN Register (Address = 48h) [reset = 0h]

DCM\_EN is shown in [Figure 7-35](#) and described in [Table 7-21](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Dual Clock Mode (default:0x00)

**Figure 7-35. DCM\_EN Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0      |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | DCM_EN |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h |

**Table 7-21. DCM\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|----------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0   | DCM_EN   | R/W  | 0h    | 0: Single Clock Mode (SCM) – DAC puts out each sample for one clock<br>1: Dual Clock Mode (DCM) – DAC puts out each sample for two clocks<br>Note: This register should only be changed when DP_EN=0<br>Note: Enabling transmission while DCM_EN=1 && LVDS_MODE=2 will result in undefined behavior. Enabling transmission while DCM_EN=0 && (MXMODE_A=3    MXMODE_B=3) will result in undefined behavior. |

### 7.5.2.12 TRIG\_DIV Register (Address = 50h) [reset = 0h]

TRIG\_DIV is shown in [Figure 7-36](#) and described in [Table 7-22](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Trigger Clock Divide (default: 0x7F)

**图 7-36. TRIG\_DIV Register**

| 7        | 6        | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESERVED | TRIG_DIV |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h   | R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-22. TRIG\_DIV Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6-0 | TRIG_DIV | R/W  | 0h    | FTRIGCLK = FDEVCLK / 8 / (DCM_EN+1) / (TRIG_DIV+1)<br>Note: TRIG_DIV should be programmed to keep the output clock <100MHz.<br>Note: This register should only be changed when NCO_EN=0 |

### 7.5.2.13 TRIG\_OUT\_EN Register (Address = 51h) [reset = 00h]

TRIG\_OUT\_EN is shown in 图 7-37 and described in 表 7-23.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Trigger Clock Output Enable (default: 0x00)

**图 7-37. TRIG\_OUT\_EN Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1           | 0 |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   | TRIG_OUT_EN |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h      |   |

**表 7-23. TRIG\_OUT\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED    | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                             |
| 0   | TRIG_OUT_EN | R/W  | 0h    | 0: trig_clk output is driven low<br>1: The trigger clock (trig_c) is driven on the trig_clk output whenever NCO_EN is high. |

### 7.5.2.14 SYSREF\_CTRL Register (Address = 80h) [reset = 002000h]

SYSREF\_CTRL is shown in 图 7-38 and described in 表 7-24.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

SYSREF Control (default: 0x200000)

**图 7-38. SYSREF\_CTRL Register**

| 15              | 14       | 13                 | 12          | 11         | 10 | 9              | 8 |
|-----------------|----------|--------------------|-------------|------------|----|----------------|---|
| SYSREF_PRO_C_EN | RESERVED | SYSREF_REC_V_SLEEP | RESERVED    |            |    | SYSREF_POS_SEL |   |
| R/W-0h          | R/W-0h   | R/W-1h             | R-0h        |            |    | R/W-0h         |   |
| 7               | 6        | 5                  | 4           | 3          | 2  | 1              | 0 |
| RESERVED        |          |                    | SYSREF_ZOOM | SYSREF_SEL |    |                |   |
| R-0h            |          |                    | R/W-0h      | R/W-0h     |    |                |   |

**表 7-24. SYSREF\_CTRL Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|-------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15   | SYSREF_PROC_EN    | R/W  | 0h    | When set, this bit enables the SYSREF processor. When this is enabled, the system receives and processes each new SYSREF edge. User should always clear SYSREF_RECV_SLEEP before setting this bit. This bit is provided to allow the SYSREF receiver to stabilize before allowing the SYSREF to come to the digital. |
| 14   | RESERVED          | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 13   | SYSREF_RECV_SLEEP | R/W  | 1h    | Clear this bit to enable the SYSREF receiver circuit. User should always clear SYSREF_PROC_EN before setting this bit.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12-9 | RESERVED          | R    | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8    | SYSREF_POS_SEL    | R/W  | 0h    | Always write 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 7-6  | RESERVED          | R    | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4    | SYSREF_ZOOM       | R/W  | 0h    | Set this bit to “zoom” in the SYSREF strobe status (impacts SYSREF_POS and the step size of SYSREF_SEL).                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3-0  | SYSREF_SEL        | R/W  | 0h    | Set this field to select which SYSREF delay to use. Set this based on the results returned by SYSREF_POS.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**7.5.2.15 SYSREF\_POS Register (Address = 90h) [reset = 0h]**

SYSREF\_POS is shown in [図 7-39](#) and described in [表 7-25](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

SYSREF Capture Position (read-only)

**図 7-39. SYSREF\_POS Register**

|            |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15         | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| SYSREF_POS |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R-0h       |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| 7          | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| SYSREF_POS |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R-0h       |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-25. SYSREF\_POS Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-0 | SYSREF_POS | R    | 0h    | Returns a 16-bit status value that indicates the position of the SYSREF edge with respect to DEVCLK. Use this to determine the proper programming for SYSREF_SEL and SYSREF_ZOOM. For CHIP_VERSION=2, this register can report either an accumulation of all the SYSREF edges seen since <a href="#">SYSREF_PS_EN</a> transitioned from 0 to 1 (infinite persistence) or just the last SYSREF edge (when <a href="#">SYSREF_PS_EN</a> =0). The user should reset the persistence after changing <a href="#">SYSREF_POS_SEL</a> . |

**7.5.2.16 DP\_EN Register (Address = 100h) [reset = 00h]**

DP\_EN is shown in [図 7-40](#) and described in [表 7-26](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Datapath Enable (default: 0x00)

图 7-40. DP\_EN Register

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0      |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | DP_EN  |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h |

表 7-26. DP\_EN Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0   | DP_EN    | R/W  | 0h    | Setting this bit enables datapath operation. When cleared, the datapath is held in reset. This bit should be set after the chip is configured for proper operation.<br>Note: This register should only be changed from 0 to 1 when FUSE_DONE=1 and NCO_EN=0. |

#### 7.5.2.17 CH\_CFG Register (Address = 101h) [reset = 02h]

CH\_CFG is shown in 图 7-41 and described in 表 7-27.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Channel Configuration (default: 0x02).

Note: This register should only be changed when DP\_EN=0.

Note: When neither DAC is using LVDS as the source, LVDS\_MODE and DCM\_EN are still used to determine the max DACCLK rate. See 表 7-3. Note: Enabling transmission while LVDS\_MODE=2 && DCM\_EN=1 will result in undefined behavior.

图 7-41. CH\_CFG Register

| 7        | 6 | 5        | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1         | 0 |
|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|-----------|---|
| DACB_SRC |   | DACA_SRC |   | RESERVED |   | LVDS_MODE |   |
| R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h   |   | R/W-2h    |   |

表 7-27. CH\_CFG Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                  |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | DACB_SRC  | R/W  | 0h    | 0: Disable (DACB powered down)<br>1: LVDS<br>2: NCO<br>3: SPIDAC             |
| 5-4 | DACA_SRC  | R/W  | 0h    | 0: Disable (DACA powered down)<br>1: LVDS<br>2: NCO<br>3: SPIDAC             |
| 3-2 | RESERVED  | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                              |
| 1-0 | LVDS_MODE | R/W  | 2h    | 0: 1 bank per DAC<br>1: 2 banks per DAC<br>2: 4 banks per DAC<br>3: RESERVED |

#### 7.5.2.18 LVDS\_CFG Register (Address = 106h) [reset = 00h]

LVDS\_CFG is shown in 图 7-42 and described in 表 7-28.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

LSB Strobe Control (default: 0x00)

**图 7-42. LVDS\_CFG Register**

| 7        | 6               | 5      | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0        |
|----------|-----------------|--------|---|----------|---|---|----------|
| RESERVED | LVDS_RESOLUTION |        |   | RESERVED |   |   | LSB_SYNC |
| R/W-0h   |                 | R/W-0h |   | R/W-0h   |   |   | R/W-0h   |

**表 7-28. LVDS\_CFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|-----------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | RESERVED        | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6-4 | LVDS_RESOLUTION | R/W  | 0h    | The value of LVDS_RESOLUTION will determine the operating resolution according to the following table:<br>0: 12-bit input mode<br>1: 11-bit input mode<br>2: 10-bit input mode<br>3: 9-bit input mode<br>>3: 8-bit input mode |
| 3-1 | RESERVED        | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0   | LSB_SYNC        | R/W  | 0h    | When set, this bit causes the LSB of the LVDS data to be used as SYNC regardless of the state of the sync_n input.                                                                                                            |

#### 7.5.2.19 LVDS\_TERM Register (Address = 107h) [reset = 01h]

LVDS\_TERM is shown in 图 7-43 and described in 表 7-29.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

LVDS Termination Configuration (default: 0x01)

**图 7-43. LVDS\_TERM Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0         |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | LVDS_TERM |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-1h    |

**表 7-29. LVDS\_TERM Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED  | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0   | LVDS_TERM | R/W  | 1h    | When set, this bit causes the LVDS inputs to be differentially terminated with 100 Ohms. If this bit isn't set there is no termination resistance between the pairs. |

#### 7.5.2.20 DITH\_EN Register (Address = 140h) [reset = 00h]

DITH\_EN is shown in 图 7-44 and described in 表 7-30.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

DAC Dither Enable (default: 0x00).

Note: Changes to this register may only be made while TXENABLE (ball or register) for the channels being reconfigured is low.

**图 7-44. DITH\_EN Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3         | 2 | 1         | 0 |
|----------|---|---|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| RESERVED |   |   |   | DITH_EN_B |   | DITH_EN_A |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   | R/W-0h    |   | R/W-0h    |   |

**图 7-44. DITH\_EN Register (continued)**

**表 7-30. DITH\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                              |
|-----|-----------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | RESERVED  | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                          |
| 3-2 | DITH_EN_B | R/W  | 0h    | 0: Dither Disabled<br>1: Use +1 to -2 LSBs of dither<br>2: Use +3 to -4 LSBs of dither<br>3: Use +7 to -8 LSBs of dither |
| 1-0 | DITH_EN_A | R/W  | 0h    | 0: Dither Disabled<br>1: Use +1 to -2 LSBs of dither<br>2: Use +3 to -4 LSBs of dither<br>3: Use +7 to -8 LSBs of dither |

**7.5.2.21 MXMODE Register (Address = 160h) [reset = 00h]**

MXMODE is shown in [图 7-45](#) and described in [表 7-31](#).

Note: This register should only be changed when DP\_EN=0.

Note: Enabling transmission while DCM\_EN=0 && (MXMODE\_A=3 || MXMODE\_B=3) will result in undefined behavior.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

DAC Pulse Mode (default: 0x00)

**图 7-45. MXMODE Register**

|          |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |
|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5        | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1        | 0 |
| RESERVED |   | MXMODE_B |   | RESERVED |   | MXMODE_A |   |
| R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h   |   |

**表 7-31. MXMODE Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-6 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5-4 | MXMODE_B | R/W  | 0h    | Specify the DAC pulse format for DACB.<br>0 : Normal mode (non-return-to-zero) (sinc nulls at n*FS)<br>1 : Mixed Mode (return to inverse) (sinc nulls at DC and 2n*FS)<br>2 : Return-to-Zero (RTZ) (sinc nulls at 2n*FS)<br>3 : 2XRF Mode (zero, signal, inverse, zero) – requires DCM_EN=1 |
| 3-2 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1-0 | MXMODE_A | R/W  | 0h    | Specify the DAC pulse format for DACA.<br>0 : Normal mode (non-return-to-zero) (sinc nulls at n*FS)<br>1 : Mixed Mode (return to inverse) (sinc nulls at DC and 2n*FS)<br>2 : Return-to-Zero (RTZ) (sinc nulls at 2n*FS)<br>3 : 2XRF Mode (zero, signal, inverse, zero) – requires DCM_EN=1 |

**7.5.2.22 COARSE\_CUR Register (Address = 170h) [reset = 00h]**

COARSE\_CUR is shown in [图 7-46](#) and described in [表 7-32](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Coarse Current Control (DAC A and B) (default: 0x00)

图 7-46. COARSE\_CUR Register

| 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3            | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|---|---|
| COARSE_CUR_B |   |   |   | COARSE_CUR_A |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h       |   |   |   | R/W-0h       |   |   |   |

表 7-32. COARSE\_CUR Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                       |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 7-4 | COARSE_CUR_B | R/W  | 0h    | Coarse current control for DAC B. |
| 3-0 | COARSE_CUR_A | R/W  | 0h    | Coarse current control for DAC A. |

### 7.5.2.23 CUR\_A Register (Address = 171h) [reset = 9Fh]

CUR\_A is shown in 图 7-47 and described in 表 7-33.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Current Control for DAC A (default: 0x9f)

图 7-47. CUR\_A Register

| 7        | 6        | 5          | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|----------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUR_EN_A | RESERVED | FINE_CUR_A |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-1h   | R/W-0h   | R/W-1Fh    |   |   |   |   |   |

表 7-33. CUR\_A Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CUR_EN_A   | R/W  | 1h    | Current enable for DAC A. If this is disabled, user needs to pulldown their DAC output bias to avoid reliability concerns. Disabling this causes the DAC to lose its DC operating point and will take some time to recover when it is turned on. |
| 6   | RESERVED   | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5-0 | FINE_CUR_A | R/W  | 1Fh   | Fine current control for DAC A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 7.5.2.24 CUR\_B Register (Address = 172h) [reset = 9Fh]

CUR\_B is shown in 图 7-48 and described in 表 7-34.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Current Control for DAC B (default: 0x9f)

图 7-48. CUR\_B Register

| 7        | 6        | 5          | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|----------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| CUR_EN_B | RESERVED | FINE_CUR_B |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-1h   | R/W-0h   | R/W-1Fh    |   |   |   |   |   |

表 7-34. CUR\_B Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | CUR_EN_B   | R/W  | 1h    | Current enable for DAC B. If this is disabled, user needs to pulldown their DAC output bias to avoid reliability concerns. Disabling this causes the DAC to lose its DC operating point and will take some time to recover when it is turned on. |
| 6   | RESERVED   | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5-0 | FINE_CUR_B | R/W  | 1Fh   | Fine current control for DAC B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### 7.5.2.25 SPIDAC\_CHG\_BLK Register (Address = 180h) [reset = 00h]

SPIDAC\_CHG\_BLK is shown in [图 7-49](#) and described in [表 7-35](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

SPIDAC Change Block (default: 0x00)

**图 7-49. SPIDAC\_CHG\_BLK Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0              |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | SPIDAC_CHG_BLK |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h         |

**表 7-35. SPIDAC\_CHG\_BLK Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED       | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0   | SPIDAC_CHG_BLK | R/W  | 0h    | When set, changes to the SPIDAC_VALUE are not propagated to the high speed clocks and any DAC configured to use the SPIDAC continues to use its current value. When cleared, the SPIDAC_VALUE is used by the DAC's. The user must set this before changing SPIDAC_VALUE if DP_EN=1. |

### 7.5.2.26 SPIDAC\_VALUE Register (Address = 181h) [reset = 0000h]

SPIDAC\_VALUE is shown in [图 7-50](#) and described in [表 7-36](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Sample value for SPIDAC Mode (default: 0x0000)

**图 7-50. SPIDAC\_VALUE Register**

| 15           | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| SPIDAC_VALUE |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h       |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| 7            | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| SPIDAC_VALUE |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h       |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-36. SPIDAC\_VALUE Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|--------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-0 | SPIDAC_VALUE | R/W  | 0h    | This field defines the constant sample value fed to a DAC configured to use the SPIDAC. Changes to this register are synchronously applied to both DACs. See DACA_SRC and DACB_SRC. This value should only be changed when DP_EN=0 or SPIDAC_CHG_BLK=1. Note: Changes to the value can only propagate to the DAC output when SPIDAC_CHG_BLK is clear. |

### 7.5.2.27 SHUNTREG\_EN Register (Address = 1A0h-1A1h) [reset = 0000h]

SHUNTREG\_EN is shown in [图 7-51](#) and described in [表 7-37](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Enable Shunt Regulators (default: 0x0000). Recommended setting used in device characterization is 0x0FFF.

 **7-51.**
**SHUNTREG\_**  
**EN Register**

| 15                      | 14                     | 13                     | 12       | 11                   | 10                         | 9 | 8 |
|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| SHUNTREG_C<br>LKDIST_EN | SHUNTREG_C<br>LKGEN_EN | SHUNTREG_S<br>YSREF_EN | RESERVED | SHUNTREG_MUX_DACB_EN | SHUNTREG_SWDRV_DACB_E<br>N |   |   |
| R/W-0h                  | R/W-0h                 | R/W-0h                 | R/W-0h   | R/W-0h               | R/W-0h                     |   |   |

 **7-51.**
**SHUNTREG\_**  
**EN Register**

| 7                           | 6                    | 5                          | 4                           | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| SHUNTREG_CLKDRV_DACB_E<br>N | SHUNTREG_MUX_DACA_EN | SHUNTREG_SWDRV_DACA_E<br>N | SHUNTREG_CLKDRV_DACA_E<br>N |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h                      | R/W-0h               | R/W-0h                     | R/W-0h                      |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-37. SHUNTREG\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field                       | Type | Reset | Description                                                 |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15    | SHUNTREG_CLKDIST_E<br>N     | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on SYSREF receiver.                 |
| 14    | SHUNTREG_CLKGEN_E<br>N      | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on clock distribution supply.       |
|       | SHUNTREG_SYSREF_E<br>N      | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on SYSREF receiver.                 |
| 12    | RESERVED                    | R/W  | 0h    | Reserved.                                                   |
| 11:10 | SHUNTREG_MUX_DACB<br>_EN    | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on the DACB MUX supplies.           |
| 9:8   | SHUNTREG_SWDRV_DA<br>CB_EN  | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on the DACB Switch Driver supplies. |
| 7:6   | SHUNTREG_CLKDRV_D<br>ACB_EN | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on the DACB Clock Driver supplies.  |
| 5:4   | SHUNTREG_MUX_DACA<br>_EN    | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on the DACA MUX supplies.           |
| 3:2   | SHUNTREG_SWDRV_DA<br>CA_EN  | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on the DACA Switch Driver supplies. |
| 1:0   | SHUNTREG_CLKDRV_D<br>ACA_EN | R/W  | 0h    | Enable shunt regulators on the DACA Clock Driver supplies.  |

**7.5.2.28 FIFO\_DLY Register (Address = 200h) [reset = 0h]**FIFO\_DLY is shown in  7-52 and described in [表 7-38](#).Return to the [Summary Table](#).

FIFO Delay (default: 0x08)

 **7-52. FIFO\_DLY Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| RESERVED |   |   |   | FIFO_DLY |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   | R/W-0h   |   |   |   |

**表 7-38. FIFO\_DLY Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-------------|
| 7-5 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |             |

**表 7-38. FIFO\_DLY Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4-0 | FIFO_DLY | R/W  | 0h    | This sets the number of DAC clocks after the effective SYSREF edge before the first samples are expected to be available at the back of the FIFO.<br>Note: Changes to this register should only be made while TXENABLE is low for both DACs.<br>Note: This register should only be changed when NCO_EN=0. This register does affect the NCO alignment with respect to SYSREF. See <a href="#">セクション 7.3.3.5.3</a> . |

#### 7.5.2.29 FIFO\_DLY\_R0 Register (Address = 210h) [reset = 0h]

FIFO\_DLY\_R0 is shown in [図 7-53](#) and described in [表 7-39](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Current FIFO Delay for FIFO0 (read-only)

**図 7-53. FIFO\_DLY\_R0 Register**

|          |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |
|----------|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4           | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED |   |   | FIFO_DLY_R0 |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     |   |   | R-0h        |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-39. FIFO\_DLY\_R0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-5 | RESERVED    | R    | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4-0 | FIFO_DLY_R0 | R    | 0h    | This reports the approximate setting for FIFO_DLY that would result in sample being used just as it arrives under current conditions. (This is the approximate number of DAC clocks after the effective SYSREF edge when the first sample is available at the back of the FIFO.) |

#### 7.5.2.30 FIFO\_DLY\_R1 Register (Address = 211h) [reset = 0h]

FIFO\_DLY\_R1 is shown in [図 7-54](#) and described in [表 7-40](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Current FIFO Delay for FIFO1 (read-only)

**図 7-54. FIFO\_DLY\_R1 Register**

|          |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |
|----------|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4           | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED |   |   | FIFO_DLY_R1 |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     |   |   | R-0h        |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-40. FIFO\_DLY\_R1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-5 | RESERVED    | R    | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4-0 | FIFO_DLY_R1 | R    | 0h    | This reports the approximate setting for FIFO_DLY that would result in sample being used just as it arrives under current conditions. (This is the approximate number of DAC clocks after the effective SYSREF edge when the first sample is available at the back of the FIFO minus 1.) |

### 7.5.2.31 FIFO\_DLY\_R2 Register (Address = 212h) [reset = 0h]

FIFO\_DLY\_R2 is shown in [图 7-55](#) and described in [表 7-41](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Current FIFO Delay for FIFO2 (read-only)

**图 7-55. FIFO\_DLY\_R2 Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4           | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| RESERVED |   |   | FIFO_DLY_R2 |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     |   |   | R-0h        |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-41. FIFO\_DLY\_R2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-5 | RESERVED    | R    | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4-0 | FIFO_DLY_R2 | R    | 0h    | This reports the approximate setting for FIFO_DLY that would result in sample being used just as it arrives under current conditions. (This is the approximate number of DAC clocks after the effective SYSREF edge when the first sample is available at the back of the FIFO minus 2 for LVDS_MODE==0 and minus 0 otherwise.) |

### 7.5.2.32 FIFO\_DLY\_R3 Register (Address = 213h) [reset = 0h]

FIFO\_DLY\_R3 is shown in [图 7-56](#) and described in [表 7-42](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Current FIFO Delay for FIFO3 (read-only)

**图 7-56. FIFO\_DLY\_R3 Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4           | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----------|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| RESERVED |   |   | FIFO_DLY_R3 |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h     |   |   | R-0h        |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-42. FIFO\_DLY\_R3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-5 | RESERVED    | R    | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4-0 | FIFO_DLY_R3 | R    | 0h    | This reports the approximate setting for FIFO_DLY that would result in sample being used just as it arrives under current conditions. (This is the approximate number of DAC clocks after the effective SYSREF edge when the first sample is available at the back of the FIFO minus 3 for LVDS_MODE==0 and minus 1 otherwise.) |

### 7.5.2.33 FIFO\_ALIGN Register (Address = 220h) [reset = 0h]

FIFO\_ALIGN is shown in [图 7-57](#) and described in [表 7-43](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

FIFO Alignment Control (default: 0x00)

**图 7-57. FIFO\_ALIGN Register**

| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1                 | 0               |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   | LVDS_STROBE_ALIGN | SYSREF_ALIGN_EN |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h            | R/W-0h          |

**图 7-57. FIFO\_ALIGN Register (continued)**

**表 7-43. FIFO\_ALIGN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field             | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|-------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | RESERVED          | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1   | LVDS_STROBE_ALIGN | R/W  | 0h    | <p>Writing '1' to this register when it is '0' will cause the FIFO to re-align to the LVDS receiver. If LVDS bank 0 is in use, it will be used for alignment. Otherwise, LVDS bank 2 will be used. (Continuous alignment is not performed because the LVDS clock is asynchronous to the DAC clock and may cause realignment each time alignment is performed.) The alignment will cause a CLK_REALIGNED_ALM if realignment occurs. This bit should only be set while DP_EN=1, the DAC data path is zeroed (TXENABLE bit or register is low), and NCO_EN=0.</p> <p>Note: This bit aligns to the current internal operating alignment of the LVDS receiver circuitry. Alignment does not wait for an actual strobe to be provided on the LVDS bank and can be performed even if a strobe is not currently being provided. However, it is important that an LVDS strobe be provided to align the LVDS receiver prior to aligning the FIFO with this bit.</p> <p>Note: Once the system has been synchronized to SYSREF, this bit cannot be used again until the part has been reset or DP_EN has been returned to zero.</p> |
| 0   | SYSREF_ALIGN_EN   | R/W  | 0h    | <p>When this register is set, the FIFO re-aligns to each detected SYSREF edge. This bit should only be high while DP_EN=1, transmit_en_a=0, transmit_en_b=0, and NCO_EN=0. When a mis-aligned SYSREF edge occurs while this bit is set, CLK_REALIGNED_ALM will be set and the clocks will re-align. When this register is clear, the FIFO does not re-align on SYSREF edges. However, mis-aligned SYSREF edges are still reported in CLK_ALIGNMENT_ALM.</p> <p>Note: It is possible that a SYSREF edge provided very near the SPI clock edge that commits the write of this bit will be processed for alignment even though it technically arrived at the chip pins prior to the SPI clock edge.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**7.5.2.34 NCO\_SYNC Register (Address = 300h) [reset = 00h]**

NCO\_SYNC is shown in 图 7-58 and described in 表 7-44.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

NCO Sync Source Select (default: 0x00)

Note: This register should only be changed when NCO\_EN=0.

Note: You cannot use the same SYSREF edge to align the FIFO and to sync the NCO since FIFO alignment requires NCO\_EN=0.

**图 7-58. NCO\_SYNC Register**

|          |   |                   |                   |          |   |              |   |
|----------|---|-------------------|-------------------|----------|---|--------------|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5                 | 4                 | 3        | 2 | 1            | 0 |
| RESERVED |   | NCO_CHG_SR<br>C_B | NCO_CHG_SR<br>C_A | RESERVED |   | NCO_SYNC_SRC |   |
| R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h            | R/W-0h            | R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h       |   |

**表 7-44. NCO\_SYNC Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-------------|
| 7-6 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |             |

**表 7-44. NCO\_SYNC Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field         | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|---------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5   | NCO_CHG_SRC_B | R/W  | 0h    | 0: NCO B will use the NCO accumulator specified in NCO_SEL_B.<br>1: NCO B accumulator selection is performed using the nco_sel[3:0] and nco_banksel inputs and occurs on the rising edge of trig_c.<br>Note: If nco_sel[3:0] and nco_banksel are not changed synchronous to trig_c, the part may temporarily switch to an unintended accumulator before switching to the correct one. |
| 4   | NCO_CHG_SRC_A | R/W  | 0h    | 0: NCO A will use the NCO accumulator specified in NCO_SEL_A.<br>1: NCO A selection is performed using the nco_sel[3:0] and nco_banksel inputs and occurs on the rising edge of trig_c.<br>Note: If nco_sel[3:0] and nco_banksel are not changed synchronous to trig_c, the part may temporarily switch to an unintended NCO before switching to the correct one.                     |
| 3-2 | RESERVED      | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1-0 | NCO_SYNC_SRC  | R/W  | 0h    | 0: Setting SPI_SYNC will immediately reset the NCO accumulators (both A & B)<br>1: Setting SPI_SYNC will cause the NCO accumulators to reset on the next SYSREF rising edge.<br>2: Setting SPI_SYNC will cause the NCO accumulators to reset on the next rising edge of trig_c with nco_banksel = 1.<br>3: RESERVED                                                                   |

**7.5.2.35 NCO\_SPISEL Register (Address = 301h) [reset = 0000h]**

NCO\_SPISEL is shown in [图 7-59](#) and described in [表 7-45](#).

Note: This register should only be changed when NCO\_EN=0 or NCO\_CHG\_BLK=1.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

NCO Fast-Frequency Hopping Frequency Selection (default: 0x0000)

**图 7-59. NCO\_SPISEL Register**

|          |    |    |    |           |    |   |   |
|----------|----|----|----|-----------|----|---|---|
| 15       | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11        | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED |    |    |    | NCO_SEL_B |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h   |    |    |    | R/W-0h    |    |   |   |
| 7        | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3         | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED |    |    |    | NCO_SEL_A |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h   |    |    |    | R/W-0h    |    |   |   |

**表 7-45. NCO\_SPISEL Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                        |
|-------|-----------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED  | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                    |
| 12-8  | NCO_SEL_B | R/W  | 0h    | Selects which frequency/phase values to use for NCO B if NCO_CHG_SRC_B = 0. The MSB here selects which NCO bank to use. (0=A, 1=B) |
| 7-5   | RESERVED  | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                    |
| 4-0   | NCO_SEL_A | R/W  | 0h    | Selects which frequency/phase values to use for NCO A if NCO_CHG_SRC_A = 0. The MSB here selects which NCO bank to use. (0=A, 1=B) |

**7.5.2.36 NCO\_BANKCFG Register (Address = 303h) [reset = 00h]**

NCO\_BANKCFG is shown in [图 7-60](#) and described in [表 7-46](#).

Note: This register should only be changed when NCO\_EN=0 or NCO\_CHG\_BLK=1.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

NCO Bank Configuration (default: 0x00)

**图 7-60. NCO\_BANKCFG Register**

|          |   |   |   |   |   |             |   |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1           | 0 |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   | NCO_BANKCFG |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h      |   |

**表 7-46. NCO\_BANKCFG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | RESERVED    | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1-0 | NCO_BANKCFG | R/W  | 0h    | 0: The value of nco_sel[3:0] sampled on trig_c selects the respective A and B channel NCO accumulator.<br>1: The value of nco_sel[3:0] sampled on trig_c selects the same NCO accumulator for both A and B channels based on the value of nco_banksel (0=A, 1=B). This makes it look like there are 32 NCO accumulators and nco_banksel is the MSB of nco_sel.<br>2: The value of nco_sel[3:0] sampled on trig_c changes only the accumulator for the NCO selected by nco_banksel. (0=A, 1=B). Only one of the two NCO's can change per trig_c in this mode. In this case, nco_banksel is more like an NCO select.<br>3: RESERVED<br>NOTE: This register should only be changed when NCO_EN=0. |

#### 7.5.2.37 NCO\_EN Register (Address = 308h) [reset = 00h]

NCO\_EN is shown in [图 7-61](#) and described in [表 7-47](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

NCO Enable (default: 0x00)

**图 7-61. NCO\_EN Register**

|          |   |   |   |   |   |        |   |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1      | 0 |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   | NCO_EN |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h |   |

**表 7-47. NCO\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0   | NCO_EN   | R/W  | 0h    | Setting this bit enables NCO operation. When this bit is cleared, the entire NCO is held in reset. This bit should be set after the NCO operation is configured and DP_EN=1. |

#### 7.5.2.38 SPI\_SYNC Register (Address = 310h) [reset = 00h]

SPI\_SYNC is shown in [图 7-62](#) and described in [表 7-48](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

SPI Sync (default: 0x00)

**图 7-62. SPI\_SYNC Register**

|          |   |   |   |   |   |          |   |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1        | 0 |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   | SPI_SYNC |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h   |   |

## 图 7-62. SPI\_SYNC Register (continued)

表 7-48. SPI\_SYNC Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0   | SPI_SYNC | R/W  | 0h    | Writing '1' to this register when it is '0' will trigger synchronization events that are bound to this register (see NCO_SYNC_SRC). This register will return the last value written. |

### 7.5.2.39 NCO\_CHG\_BLK Register (Address = 320h) [reset = 00h]

NCO\_CHG\_BLK is shown in 图 7-63 and described in 表 7-49.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

NCO Change Blocking (default: 0x00)

图 7-63. NCO\_CHG\_BLK Register

|          |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0           |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | NCO_CHG_BLK |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h      |

表 7-49. NCO\_CHG\_BLK Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED    | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0   | NCO_CHG_BLK | R/W  | 0h    | When set, changes to NCO_SEL_A, NCO_SEL_B, FFH_FREQ_A, FFH_FREQ_B, FFH_PHASE_A, and FFH_PHASE_B, are not propagated to the high speed clocks and the NCOs continue to use their current values. When cleared, the NCO's use the values from these registers. The user must set this if changing any of these values while NCO_EN=1.<br>Note: Phase continuous operation is only supported from FFH_FREQ_A[0] and FFH_FREQ_B[0].<br>Note: Changing frequency values during operation only makes sense if phase coherency is unimportant since the user cannot control when the frequency change will take effect. |

### 7.5.2.40 NCO\_RAMPRATE Register (Address = 330h) [reset = 00h]

NCO\_RAMPRATE is shown in 图 7-64 and described in 表 7-50.

Note: If NCO\_MODE=1 and both DACs use the NCO source and transmit\_en\_a != transmit\_en\_b, the rampup/ rampdown behavior is undefined.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

NCO Ramp Rate Control (default: 0x00)

图 7-64. NCO\_RAMPRATE Register

|          |   |   |   |   |              |   |   |
|----------|---|---|---|---|--------------|---|---|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2            | 1 | 0 |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   | NCO_RAMPRATE |   |   |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h       |   |   |

表 7-50. NCO\_RAMPRATE Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-------------|
| 7-3 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |             |

**表 7-50. NCO\_RAMPRATE Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2-0 | NCO_RAMPRATE | R/W  | 0h    | Each of the NCO sources is linearly ramped up/down over the specified number of DEVCLK cycles when transmission is enabled/disabled.<br>0: 0 DEVCLK cycles<br>1: 16 DEVCLK cycles<br>2: 32 DEVCLK cycles<br>3: 64 DEVCLK cycles<br>4: 128 DEVCLK cycles<br>5: 256 DEVCLK cycles<br>6: 512 DEVCLK cycles<br>7: 1024 DEVCLK cycles<br>Note: This register should only be changed when TXENABLE (ball or register) is low. |

#### 7.5.2.41 NCO\_CONFIG Register (Address = 331h) [reset = 02h]

NCO\_CONFIG is shown in [図 7-65](#) and described in [表 7-51](#).

Note: This register should only be changed when TXENABLE (ball or register) is low.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

NCO Configuration (default: 0x02)

**図 7-65. NCO\_CONFIG Register**

|          |   |   |   |   |   |             |          |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|----------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1           | 0        |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   | NCO_DITH_EN | NCO_MODE |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-1h      | R/W-0h   |

**表 7-51. NCO\_CONFIG Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-2 | RESERVED    | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1   | NCO_DITH_EN | R/W  | 1h    | Setting this bit causes the NCO to use sub-LSB dither prior to rounding to smooth out the quantization noise. It may be useful to turn this off for certain frequencies where the quantization error is not a concern. |
| 0   | NCO_MODE    | R/W  | 0h    | 0: NCOs operate independently<br>1: NCOs are summed to create the final NCO output. If both DACA and DACB use the NCO source, they will both get the summed value in this mode.                                        |

#### 7.5.2.42 NCO\_GAIN\_A Register (Address = 332h) [reset = 0003h]

NCO\_GAIN\_A is shown in [図 7-66](#) and described in [表 7-52](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Gain backoff for NCO A (default: 0x0003)

**図 7-66. NCO\_GAIN\_A Register**

|            |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15         | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| NCO_GAIN_A |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-3h     |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| 7          | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| NCO_GAIN_A |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-3h     |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |

## 图 7-66. NCO\_GAIN\_A Register (continued)

表 7-52. NCO\_GAIN\_A Register Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-0 | NCO_GAIN_A | R/W  | 3h    | This setting is the gain backoff for NCO A. This backoff is applied independent of NCO_MODE. The gain is equal to $1-(x/2^{16})$ .<br>Note: Setting DITH_EN_A>0 automatically reduces the gain to prevent clipping from the NCO. The value programmed here is added to the required backoff for dither. The final gain will saturate at zero.<br>Note: Setting this value below the default will result in saturation for some frequencies.<br>Note: This register should only be changed when NCO_EN=0. |

### 7.5.2.43 NCO\_GAIN\_B Register (Address = 334h) [reset = 0003h]

NCO\_GAIN\_B is shown in 图 7-67 and described in 表 7-53.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Gain backoff for NCO B (default: 0x0003)

图 7-67. NCO\_GAIN\_B Register

|            |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15         | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| NCO_GAIN_B |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-3h     |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| 7          | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| NCO_GAIN_B |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-3h     |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |

表 7-53. NCO\_GAIN\_B Register Field Descriptions

| Bit  | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-0 | NCO_GAIN_B | R/W  | 3h    | This setting is the gain backoff for NCO B. This backoff is applied independent of NCO_MODE. The gain is equal to $1-(x/2^{16})$ .<br>Note: Setting DITH_EN_B>0 automatically reduces the gain to prevent clipping from the NCO. The value programmed here is added to the required backoff for dither. The final gain will saturate at zero.<br>Note: Setting this value below the default will result in saturation for some frequencies.<br>Note: This register should only be changed when NCO_EN=0. |

### 7.5.2.44 FFH\_FREQ\_A[15:0] Register (Address = 400h) [reset = 0h]

FFH\_FREQ\_A[15:0] is shown in 图 7-68 and described in 表 7-54.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Frequency Word for Fast-Frequency Hopping (default: {16{0x00000000}}). The FFH setting for NCO\_SEL\_A=0 will be at the lowest address, and then increment by  $4*n$  for NCO\_SEL\_A = n.

图 7-68. FFH\_FREQ\_A[15:0] Register

|            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31         | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FFH_FREQ_A |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-54. FFH\_FREQ\_A[15:0] Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31-0 | FFH_FREQ_A | R/W  | 0h    | <p>The NCO frequency (<math>F_{NCO}</math>) is:<br/> <math>F_{NCO} = \text{FREQ\_A} * 2^{-32} * F_{DAC}</math><br/> <math>F_{DAC}</math> is the sample frequency of the DAC. FREQ_A is the integer value of this register. This register can be interpreted as signed or unsigned (both interpretations are valid).<br/>           Use this equation to determine the value to program:<br/> <math>\text{FREQ\_A} = 2^{32} * F_{NCO} / F_{DAC}</math><br/>           Note: Changing this register after the NCO has been synchronized will result in non-deterministic NCO phase. If deterministic phase is required, the NCO should be re-synchronized after changing this register.<br/>           Note: This register should only be changed when NCO_EN=0 or NCO_CHG_BLK=1.</p> |

#### 7.5.2.45 FFH\_FREQ\_B[15:0] Register (Address = 440h) [reset = 0h]

FFH\_FREQ\_B[15:0] is shown in [図 7-69](#) and described in [表 7-55](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Frequency Word for Fast-Frequency Hopping (default: {16{0x00000000}}). The FFH setting for NCO\_SEL\_B=0 will be at the lowest address, and then increment by 4\*n for NCO\_SEL\_B = n.

**図 7-69. FFH\_FREQ\_B[15:0] Register**

|            |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31         | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FFH_FREQ_B |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-55. FFH\_FREQ\_B[15:0] Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field      | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31-0 | FFH_FREQ_B | R/W  | 0h    | <p>The NCO frequency (<math>F_{NCO}</math>) is:<br/> <math>F_{NCO} = \text{FREQ\_B} * 2^{-32} * F_{DAC}</math><br/> <math>F_{DAC}</math> is the sample frequency of the DAC. FREQ_B is the integer value of this register. This register can be interpreted as signed or unsigned (both interpretations are valid).<br/>           Use this equation to determine the value to program:<br/> <math>\text{FREQ\_B} = 2^{32} * F_{NCO} / F_{DAC}</math><br/>           Note: Changing this register after the NCO has been synchronized will result in non-deterministic NCO phase. If deterministic phase is required, the NCO should be re-synchronized after changing this register.<br/>           Note: This register should only be changed when NCO_EN=0 or NCO_CHG_BLK=1.</p> |

#### 7.5.2.46 FFH\_PHASE\_A[15:0] Register (Address = 480h) [reset = 0h]

FFH\_PHASE\_A[15:0] is shown in [図 7-70](#) and described in [表 7-56](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Phase Word for Fast-Frequency Hopping (default: {16{0x0000}}). The FFH setting for NCO\_SEL\_A=0 will be at the lowest address, and then increment by 2\*n for NCO\_SEL\_A = n.

**図 7-70. FFH\_PHASE\_A[15:0] Register**

|             |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15          | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| FFH_PHASE_A |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h      |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |

 **7-70. FFH\_PHASE\_A[15:0] Register (continued)**

|             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7           | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| FFH_PHASE_A |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R/W-0h      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**表 7-56. FFH\_PHASE\_A[15:0] Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|-------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-0 | FFH_PHASE_A | R/W  | 0h    | Phase is added late so this register can be written during operation to change the phase without needing to reset the NCO.<br>This value is left justified into a 32-bit field and then added to the phase accumulator. The phase (in radians) is $\text{PHASE\_A} * 2^{-16} * 2\pi$ .<br>This register can be interpreted as signed or unsigned.<br>Note: This register should only be changed when $\text{NCO\_EN}=0$ or $\text{NCO\_CHG\_BLK}=1$ . |

**7.5.2.47 FFH\_PHASE\_B[15:0] Register (Address = 4A0h) [reset = 0h]**

FFH\_PHASE\_B[15:0] is shown in [图 7-71](#) and described in [表 7-57](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Phase Word for Fast-Frequency Hopping (default: {16{0x0000}}). The FFH setting for  $\text{NCO\_SEL\_B}=0$  will be at the lowest address, and then increment by  $2^n$  for  $\text{NCO\_SEL\_B} = n$ .

 **7-71. FFH\_PHASE\_B[15:0] Register**

|             |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| 15          | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| FFH_PHASE_B |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h      |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| 7           | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| FFH_PHASE_B |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h      |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-57. FFH\_PHASE\_B[15:0] Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit  | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|-------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-0 | FFH_PHASE_B | R/W  | 0h    | Phase is added late so this register can be written during operation to change the phase without needing to reset the NCO.<br>This value is left justified into a 32-bit field and then added to the phase accumulator. The phase (in radians) is $\text{PHASE\_B} * 2^{-16} * 2\pi$ .<br>This register can be interpreted as signed or unsigned.<br>Note: This register should only be changed when $\text{NCO\_EN}=0$ or $\text{NCO\_CHG\_BLK}=1$ . |

**7.5.2.48 TS\_TEMP Register (Address = 700h) [reset = 0h]**

TS\_TEMP is shown in [图 7-72](#) and described in [表 7-58](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Temperature Reading in Celsius (read-only)

 **7-72. TS\_TEMP Register**

|         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7       | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| TS_TEMP |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| R-0h    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

表 7-58. TS\_TEMP Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field   | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-0 | TS_TEMP | R    | 0h    | Returns the temperature sensor reading in degrees Celsius. This is a signed value.<br>Note: Reads of this register require slower SPI timing. See AC-Spec -> SPI Interface.<br>Note: The temperature sensor cannot perform a reading unless SLEEP=0, MODE=0 and TS_SLEEP=0. |

#### 7.5.2.49 TS\_SLEEP Register (Address = 701h) [reset = 00h]

TS\_SLEEP is shown in 图 7-73 and described in 表 7-59.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Temperature Sensor Sleep (default: 0x00)

图 7-73. TS\_SLEEP Register

|          |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0        |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | TS_SLEEP |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h   |

表 7-59. TS\_SLEEP Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                              |
|-----|----------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                          |
| 0   | TS_SLEEP | R/W  | 0h    | If temperature conversions are not needed, set this bit to sleep the temperature sensor. |

#### 7.5.2.50 IOTEST\_CFG Register (Address = 710h) [reset = 00h]

IOTEST\_CFG is shown in 图 7-74 and described in 表 7-60.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Configuration (default: 0x00)

图 7-74. IOTEST\_CFG Register

|                |   |   |   |          |   |                  |             |
|----------------|---|---|---|----------|---|------------------|-------------|
| 7              | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1                | 0           |
| IOTEST_EN[3:0] |   |   |   | RESERVED |   | IOTEST_STRB_LOCK | IOTEST_CONT |
| R/W-0h         |   |   |   | R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h           | R/W-0h      |

表 7-60. IOTEST\_CFG Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field            | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | IOTEST_EN[3:0]   | R/W  | 0h    | When set, IOTEST_EN[ i ] enables IO testing for LVDS bank i (assuming that the LVDS bank is currently configured for operation).<br>Note: When any bit of this register is set, no LVDS data is passed through to the output of the DAC. |
| 3-2 | RESERVED         | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1   | IOTEST_STRB_LOCK | R/W  | 0h    | Setting this bit prevents the LVDS strobe from re-aligning the LVDS counters. (It does not prevent the strobe alignment alarms.) Use this to allow a pattern on the strobe pin that is different from the normal strobe pattern.         |

**表 7-60. IOTEST\_CFG Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                       |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | IOTEST_CONT | R/W  | 0h    | 0: IOTEST will stop when the first error is detected<br>1: IOTEST will run until manually stopped |

**7.5.2.51 IOTEST\_CTRL Register (Address = 711h) [reset = 00h]**

IOTEST\_CTRL is shown in 图 7-75 and described in 表 7-61.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Control (default: 0x00)

**图 7-75. IOTEST\_CTRL Register**

|          |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0           |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | IOTEST_TRIG |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   |   |   | R/W-0h      |

**表 7-61. IOTEST\_CTRL Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|-------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1 | RESERVED    | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0   | IOTEST_TRIG | R/W  | 0h    | Writing '1' to this register when it is '0' will start the IOTEST at the beginning of the next frame and clear the IOTEST_STAT* registers. Writing '0' to this register will stop the IOTEST if it is running. If this register is '1', use IOTEST_RUN to see if the test is actually running or has been stopped due to a captured failure. |

**7.5.2.52 IOTEST\_SUM Register (Address = 712h) [reset = 0h]**

IOTEST\_SUM is shown in 图 7-76 and described in 表 7-62.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Status (read-only)

**图 7-76. IOTEST\_SUM Register**

|                 |   |   |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------|---|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 7               | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3                | 2                | 1                | 0                |
| IOTEST_RUN[3:0] |   |   |   | IOTEST_MISS3_SUM | IOTEST_MISS2_SUM | IOTEST_MISS1_SUM | IOTEST_MISS0_SUM |
| R-0h            |   |   |   | R-0h             | R-0h             | R-0h             | R-0h             |

**表 7-62. IOTEST\_SUM Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field            | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                        |
|-----|------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | IOTEST_RUN[3:0]  | R    | 0h    | IOTEST_RUN[i] will be set any time the IOTEST is running on LVDS bank i.                                                           |
| 3   | IOTEST_MISS3_SUM | R    | 0h    | This bit will be set any time a failure is reported in IOTEST_MISS3. This bit is cleared by clearing the failures in IOTEST_MISS3. |
| 2   | IOTEST_MISS2_SUM | R    | 0h    | This bit will be set any time a failure is reported in IOTEST_MISS2. This bit is cleared by clearing the failures in IOTEST_MISS2. |
| 1   | IOTEST_MISS1_SUM | R    | 0h    | This bit will be set any time a failure is reported in IOTEST_MISS1. This bit is cleared by clearing the failures in IOTEST_MISS1. |
| 0   | IOTEST_MISS0_SUM | R    | 0h    | This bit will be set any time a failure is reported in IOTEST_MISS0. This bit is cleared by clearing the failures in IOTEST_MISS0. |

### 7.5.2.53 IOTEST\_PAT[7:0] Register (Address = 720h) [reset = 0h]

IOTEST\_PAT[7:0] is shown in [图 7-77](#) and described in [表 7-63](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Pattern Memory (default: {8{0x0000}}).

This is the 8-word pattern memory containing the 16-bit words for the LVDS IOTEST. The first sample of the frame should be at the lowest address.

Each of the 8 words has this format:

**图 7-77. IOTEST\_PAT[7:0] Register**

|                  |    |    |                   |    |    |   |   |
|------------------|----|----|-------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15               | 14 | 13 | 12                | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED         |    |    | IOTEST_DATA[12:8] |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h           |    |    | R/W-0h            |    |    |   |   |
| 7                | 6  | 5  | 4                 | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_DATA[7:0] |    |    |                   |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h           |    |    |                   |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-63. IOTEST\_PAT[7:0] Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field       | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|-------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED    | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_DATA | R/W  | 0h    | [12]: Defines the expected state of the strobe pin.<br>[11:0]: Defines the expected state of the data pins.<br>Note: The falling edge data for the strobe pin should always be set to zero. |

### 7.5.2.54 IOTEST\_STAT0 Register (Address = 750h) [W1C, reset = NA]

IOTEST\_STAT0 is shown in [图 7-78](#) and described in [表 7-64](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Bank0 Failure Status

**图 7-78. IOTEST\_STAT0 Register**

|                   |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |
|-------------------|----|----|--------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15                | 14 | 13 | 12                 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED          |    |    | IOTEST_MISS0[12:8] |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h            |    |    | W1C                |    |    |   |   |
| 7                 | 6  | 5  | 4                  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_MISS0[7:0] |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |
| W1C               |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-64. IOTEST\_STAT0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                          |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED     | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                      |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_MISS0 | W1C  | NA    | [12]: Failure on strobe pin<br>[11:0]: Failure on indicated data pin |

### 7.5.2.55 IOTEST\_STAT1 Register (Address = 752h) [W1C, reset = NA]

IOTEST\_STAT1 is shown in [图 7-79](#) and described in [表 7-65](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Bank1 Failure Status

**图 7-79. IOTEST\_STAT1 Register**

|                   |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |
|-------------------|----|----|--------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15                | 14 | 13 | 12                 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED          |    |    | IOTEST_MISS1[12:8] |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h            |    |    | W1C                |    |    |   |   |
| 7                 | 6  | 5  | 4                  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_MISS1[7:0] |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |
| W1C               |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-65. IOTEST\_STAT1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                          |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED     | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                      |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_MISS1 | W1C  | NA    | [12]: Failure on strobe pin<br>[11:0]: Failure on indicated data pin |

#### 7.5.2.56 IOTEST\_STAT2 Register (Address = 754h) [W1C, reset = NA]

IOTEST\_STAT2 is shown in [图 7-80](#) and described in [表 7-66](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Bank2 Failure Status (write-to-clear)

**图 7-80. IOTEST\_STAT2 Register**

|                   |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |
|-------------------|----|----|--------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15                | 14 | 13 | 12                 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED          |    |    | IOTEST_MISS2[12:8] |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h            |    |    | W1C                |    |    |   |   |
| 7                 | 6  | 5  | 4                  | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_MISS2[7:0] |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |
| W1C               |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-66. IOTEST\_STAT2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                          |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED     | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                      |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_MISS2 | W1C  | NA    | [12]: Failure on strobe pin<br>[11:0]: Failure on indicated data pin |

#### 7.5.2.57 IOTEST\_STAT3 Register (Address = 756h) [reset = 0h]

IOTEST\_STAT3 is shown in [图 7-81](#) and described in [表 7-67](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Bank3 Failure Status (write-to-clear)

**图 7-81. IOTEST\_STAT3 Register**

|          |    |    |                    |    |    |   |   |
|----------|----|----|--------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15       | 14 | 13 | 12                 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED |    |    | IOTEST_MISS3[12:8] |    |    |   |   |
| R/W-0h   |    |    | W1C                |    |    |   |   |

图 7-81. IOTEST\_STAT3 Register (continued)

|                   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7                 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_MISS3[7:0] |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| W1C               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

表 7-67. IOTEST\_STAT3 Register Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                          |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED     | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                      |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_MISS3 | W1C  | NA    | [12]: Failure on strobe pin<br>[11:0]: Failure on indicated data pin |

#### 7.5.2.58 IOTEST\_CAP0[7:0] Register (Address = 760h) [read only, reset = NA]

IOTEST\_CAP0[7:0] is shown in 图 7-82 and described in 表 7-68.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Bank0 Capture Memory (read-only)

This is the 8-word capture memory containing the 13-bit captured words from the bank. If the test was run with [IOTEST\\_CONT](#) = 0 and [IOTEST\\_MISS0](#) != 0, this memory will contain the captured frame with the error. Since it contains the entire frame, more than one error may be present. The first sample of the frame will be at the lowest address.

Note: The capture memory should only be read while [IOTEST\\_RUN](#)[0] = 0.

图 7-82. IOTEST\_CAP0[7:0] Register

|                      |    |    |    |                       |    |   |   |
|----------------------|----|----|----|-----------------------|----|---|---|
| 15                   | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11                    | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED             |    |    |    | IOTEST_CAP_DATA[12:8] |    |   |   |
| R-0h                 |    |    |    | R-0h                  |    |   |   |
| 7                    | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3                     | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_CAP_DATA[7:0] |    |    |    |                       |    |   |   |
| R-0h                 |    |    |    |                       |    |   |   |

表 7-68. IOTEST\_CAP0[7:0] Register Field Descriptions

| Bit   | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                        |
|-------|-----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED        | R    | 0h    |                                                                                    |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_CAP_DATA | R    | 0h    | [12]: Captured data for strobe pin<br>[11:0]: Captured data for indicated data pin |

#### 7.5.2.59 IOTEST\_CAP1[7:0] Register (Address = 770h) [reset = 0h]

IOTEST\_CAP1[7:0] is shown in 图 7-83 and described in 表 7-69.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Bank1 Capture Memory (read-only)

This is the 8-word capture memory containing the 13-bit captured words from the bank. If the test was run with [IOTEST\\_CONT](#) = 0 and [IOTEST\\_MISS0](#) != 0, this memory will contain the captured frame with the error. Since it contains the entire frame, more than one error may be present. The first sample of the frame will be at the lowest address.

Note: The capture memory should only be read while [IOTEST\\_RUN](#)[1] = 0.

 **7-83. IOTEST\_CAP1[7:0] Register**

|                      |    |    |                       |    |    |   |   |
|----------------------|----|----|-----------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15                   | 14 | 13 | 12                    | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED             |    |    | IOTEST_CAP_DATA[12:8] |    |    |   |   |
| R-0h                 |    |    | R-0h                  |    |    |   |   |
| 7                    | 6  | 5  | 4                     | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_CAP_DATA[7:0] |    |    |                       |    |    |   |   |
| R-0h                 |    |    |                       |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-69. IOTEST\_CAP1[7:0] Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                        |
|-------|-----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED        | R    | 0h    |                                                                                    |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_CAP_DATA | R    | 0h    | [12]: Captured data for strobe pin<br>[11:0]: Captured data for indicated data pin |

**7.5.2.60 IOTEST\_CAP2[7:0] Register (Address = 780h) [reset = 0h]**

IOTEST\_CAP2[7:0] is shown in [图 7-84](#) and described in [表 7-70](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Bank2 Capture Memory (read-only)

This is the 8-word capture memory containing the 13-bit captured words from the bank. If the test was run with [IOTEST\\_CONT](#) = 0 and [IOTEST\\_MISS2](#) != 0, this memory will contain the captured frame with the error. Since it contains the entire frame, more than one error may be present. The first sample of the frame will be at the lowest address.

Note: The capture memory should only be read while [IOTEST\\_RUN](#)[2] = 0.

 **7-84. IOTEST\_CAP2[7:0] Register**

|                      |    |    |                       |    |    |   |   |
|----------------------|----|----|-----------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 15                   | 14 | 13 | 12                    | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED             |    |    | IOTEST_CAP_DATA[12:8] |    |    |   |   |
| R-0h                 |    |    | R-0h                  |    |    |   |   |
| 7                    | 6  | 5  | 4                     | 3  | 2  | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_CAP_DATA[7:0] |    |    |                       |    |    |   |   |
| R-0h                 |    |    |                       |    |    |   |   |

**表 7-70. IOTEST\_CAP2[7:0] Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                        |
|-------|-----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED        | R    | 0h    |                                                                                    |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_CAP_DATA | R    | 0h    | [12]: Captured data for strobe pin<br>[11:0]: Captured data for indicated data pin |

**7.5.2.61 IOTEST\_CAP3[7:0] Register (Address = 790h) [reset = 0h]**

IOTEST\_CAP3[7:0] is shown in [图 7-85](#) and described in [表 7-71](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

IOTEST Bank3 Capture Memory (read-only)

This is the 8-word capture memory containing the 13-bit captured words from the bank. If the test was run with [IOTEST\\_CONT](#) = 0 and [IOTEST\\_MISS3](#) != 0, this memory will contain the captured frame with the error. Since it

contains the entire frame, more than one error may be present. The first sample of the frame will be at the lowest address.

Note: The capture memory should only be read while `IOTEST_RUN[3] = 0`.

**图 7-85. IOTEST\_CAP3[7:0] Register**

|                      |    |    |      |    |      |   |   |
|----------------------|----|----|------|----|------|---|---|
| 15                   | 14 | 13 | 12   | 11 | 10   | 9 | 8 |
| RESERVED             |    |    | :    |    | :    |   |   |
| R-0h                 |    |    | R-0h |    | R-0h |   |   |
| 7                    | 6  | 5  | 4    | 3  | 2    | 1 | 0 |
| IOTEST_CAP_DATA[7:0] |    |    |      |    |      |   |   |
| R-0h                 |    |    |      |    |      |   |   |

**表 7-71. IOTEST\_CAP3[7:0] Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit   | Field           | Type | Reset | Description                                                                        |
|-------|-----------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15-13 | RESERVED        | R    | 0h    |                                                                                    |
| 12-0  | IOTEST_CAP_DATA | R    | 0h    | [12]: Captured data for strobe pin<br>[11:0]: Captured data for indicated data pin |

#### 7.5.2.62 SYNC\_STATUS Register (Address = 800h) [W1C, reset = NA]

SYNC\_STATUS is shown in 图 7-86 and described in 表 7-72.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Synchronization Status (default: 0x00)

**图 7-86. SYNC\_STATUS Register**

|                      |   |   |   |          |   |            |   |
|----------------------|---|---|---|----------|---|------------|---|
| 7                    | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3        | 2 | 1          | 0 |
| LVDS_STROBE_DET[3:0] |   |   |   | RESERVED |   | SYSREF_DET |   |
| W1C                  |   |   |   | R/W-0h   |   | W1C        |   |

**表 7-72. SYNC\_STATUS Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field                | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|----------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | LVDS_STROBE_DET[3:0] | W1C  | NA    | [i]: Bit is set when a strobe is detected for LVDS bank i. Write 1 to clear the bit and allow it to be re-detected. These bits are also cleared on the rising edge of LVDS_STROBE_ALIGN. |
| 3-1 | RESERVED             | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0   | SYSREF_DET           | W1C  | NA    | This bit is set when a SYSREF is detected. Write 1 to clear the bit and allow it to be re-detected. This bit is also cleared on the rising edge of <a href="#">SYSREF_ALIGN_EN</a> .     |

#### 7.5.2.63 FIFO\_ALM Register (Address = 820h) [W1C, reset = NA]

FIFO\_ALM is shown in 图 7-87 and described in 表 7-73.

Note: These registers will only detect alarms on input data transitions. Constant input data will not produce alarms.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

FIFO Alarm Status (default: 0x00)

**图 7-87. FIFO\_ALM Register**

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

 **7-87. FIFO\_ALM Register (continued)**

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| FIFO_EMPTY_ALM | FIFO_FULL_ALM |
| W1C            | W1C           |

**表 7-73. FIFO\_ALM Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field          | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | FIFO_EMPTY_ALM | W1C  | 0h    | FIFO_EMPTY_ALM[i] is set if the FIFO for bank i is almost empty. FIFOs that are not enabled will never generate an alarm. Write 1 to a bit to clear the alarm. |
| 3-0 | FIFO_FULL_ALM  | W1C  | 0h    | FIFO_FULL_ALM[i] is set if the FIFO for bank i is almost full. FIFOs that are not enabled will never generate an alarm. Write 1 to a bit to clear the alarm.   |

**7.5.2.64 LVDS\_ALM Register (Address = 821h) [W1C, reset = NA]**

LVDS\_ALM is shown in  7-88 and described in 表 7-74.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

LVDS Strobe Alarm (default: 0x00)

 **7-88. LVDS\_ALM Register**

|              |   |   |   |            |   |   |   |
|--------------|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|
| 7            | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3          | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| LVDS_CLK_ALM |   |   |   | STROBE_ALM |   |   |   |
| W1C          |   |   |   | W1C        |   |   |   |

**表 7-74. LVDS\_ALM Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-4 | LVDS_CLK_ALM | W1C  | 0h    | LVDS_CLK_ALM[i] is set if the respective LVDS bank is configured for use and the LVDS clock is not running. The LVDS clock must miss at least half of its edges within 8 LVDS periods to ensure detection. Write 1 to a bit to clear the alarm. |
| 3-0 | STROBE_ALM   | W1C  | 0h    | STROBE_ALM[i] is set if the strobe for LVDS bank i arrives at an unexpected position. Unless IOTEST_STRB_LOCK was set when the error occurred, this has caused the input side of the FIFO to re-align. Write 1 to a bit to clear the alarm.     |

**7.5.2.65 SYS\_ALM Register (Address = 822h) [W1C, reset = NA]**

SYS\_ALM is shown in  7-89 and described in 表 7-75.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

System Alarm Status (default: 0x00)

 **7-89. SYS\_ALM Register**

|          |   |   |   |   |                    |                  |                   |
|----------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2                  | 1                | 0                 |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   | TRIG_REALIGNED_ALM | CLK_ALIGNMNT_ALM | CLK_REALIGNED_ALM |
| R/W-0h   |   |   |   |   | W1C                | W1C              | W1C               |

**表 7-75. SYS\_ALM Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field    | Type | Reset | Description |
|-----|----------|------|-------|-------------|
| 7-3 | RESERVED | R/W  | 0h    |             |

**表 7-75. SYS\_ALM Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field              | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|--------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2   | TRIG_REALIGNED_ALM | W1C  | NA    | This bit is set if SYSREF re-aligns the trigger clock divider. This generally occurs if the SYSREF period is not correct. The SYSREF period must be an integer multiple of the Trigger Clock period. This is not intended to detect small changes in SYSREF alignment. The CLK_ALIGNMENT_ALM should be used for this purpose. Write 1 to clear the alarm. |
| 1   | CLK_ALIGNMENT_ALM  | W1C  | NA    | This bit is set if <a href="#">SYSREF_ALIGN_EN=0</a> , and a SYSREF edge is detected at an incorrect alignment. Write 1 to clear the alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0   | CLK_REALIGNED_ALM  | W1C  | NA    | This bit is set if a detected SYSREF edge or LVDS strobe re-aligns the clocks. Write 1 to clear the alarm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

#### 7.5.2.66 ALM\_MASK Register (Address = 823h) [reset = 00h]

ALM\_MASK is shown in [图 7-90](#) and described in [表 7-76](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Alarm Mask (default: 0x00)

**图 7-90. ALM\_MASK Register**

| 7             | 6                 | 5               | 4        | 3 | 2                       | 1                      | 0                      |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|---|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| FIFO_ALM_MASK | LVDS_CLK_ALM_MASK | STROBE_ALM_MASK | RESERVED |   | TRIG_REALIGNED_ALM_MASK | CLK_ALIGNMENT_ALM_MASK | CLK_REALIGNED_ALM_MASK |
| R/W-0h        | R/W-0h            | R/W-0h          | R/W-0h   |   | R/W-0h                  | R/W-0b                 | R/W-0b                 |

**表 7-76. ALM\_MASK Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field                   | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                            |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | FIFO_ALM_MASK           | R/W  | 0h    | When set, alarms from the FIFO_ALM registers are masked and will not impact the alarm output.          |
| 6   | LVDS_CLK_ALM_MASK       | R/W  | 0h    | When set, alarms from the LVDS_CLK_ALM registers are masked and will not impact the alarm output.      |
| 5   | STROBE_ALM_MASK         | R/W  | 0h    | When set, alarms from the STROBE_ALM registers are masked and will not impact the alarm output.        |
| 4-3 | RESERVED                | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                                        |
| 2   | TRIG_REALIGNED_ALM_MASK | R/W  | 0b    | When set, alarms from the TRIG_REALIGNED_ALM register are masked and will not impact the alarm output. |
| 1   | CLK_ALIGNMENT_ALM_MASK  | R/W  | 0b    | When set, alarms from the CLK_ALIGNMENT_ALM register are masked and will not impact the alarm output.  |
| 0   | CLK_REALIGNED_ALM_MASK  | R/W  | 0b    | When set, alarms from the CLK_REALIGNED_ALM register are masked and will not impact the alarm output.  |

#### 7.5.2.67 MUTE\_MASK Register (Address = 824h) [reset = 07h]

MUTE\_MASK is shown in [图 7-91](#) and described in [表 7-77](#).

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

DAC Mute Mask (default: 0x07)

**图 7-91. MUTE\_MASK Register**

| 7              | 6                  | 5                | 4        | 3 | 2                        | 1                       | 0                       |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| FIFO_MUTE_MASK | LVDS_CLK_MUTE_MASK | STROBE_MUTE_MASK | RESERVED |   | TRIG_REALIGNED_MUTE_MASK | CLK_ALIGNMENT_MUTE_MASK | CLK_REALIGNED_MUTE_MASK |

### 7-91. MUTE\_MASK Register (continued)

|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R/W-0h | R/W-0h | R/W-0h | R/W-0h | R/W-1b | R/W-1b | R/W-1b |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

表 7-77. MUTE\_MASK Register Field Descriptions

| Bit | Field                    | Type | Reset | Description                                                                           |
|-----|--------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7   | FIFO_MUTE_MASK           | R/W  | 0h    | Alarms from the FIFO_ALM registers will mute the DAC unless this bit is set.          |
| 6   | LVDS_CLK_MUTE_MASK       | R/W  | 0h    | Alarms from the LVDS_CLK_ALM registers will mute the DAC unless this bit is set.      |
| 5   | STROBE_MUTE_MASK         | R/W  | 0h    | Alarms from the STROBE_ALM registers will mute the DAC unless this bit is set.        |
| 4-3 | RESERVED                 | R/W  | 0h    |                                                                                       |
| 2   | TRIG_REALIGNED_MUTE_MASK | R/W  | 1b    | Alarms from the TRIG_REALIGNED_ALM register will mute the DAC unless this bit is set. |
| 1   | CLK_ALIGNMENT_MUTE_MASK  | R/W  | 1b    | Alarms from the CLK_ALIGNMENT_ALM register will mute the DAC unless this bit is set.  |
| 0   | CLK_REALIGNED_MUTE_MASK  |      | 1b    | Alarms from the CLK_REALIGNED_ALM register will mute the DAC unless this bit is set.  |

### 7.5.2.68 FUSE\_STATUS Register (Address = 900h) [reset = 00h]

FUSE\_STATUS is shown in 7-92 and described in 表 7-78.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

Fuse Status (default: variable)

### 7-92. FUSE\_STATUS Register

|          |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0         |
| RESERVED |   |   |   |   |   |   | FUSE_DONE |
| R-00h    |   |   |   |   |   |   | R-0b      |

表 7-78. FUSE\_STATUS Register Field Descriptions

| Bit       | Field     | Type | Reset | Description                                                                           |
|-----------|-----------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-1       | RESERVED  | R    | 01h   | RESERVED                                                                              |
| FUSE_DONE | Fuse Done | R    | 0b    | Returns '1' when the fuse controller has finished loading registers from the FuseROM. |

### 7.5.2.69 SYSREF\_PS\_EN Register (Address = B02h) [reset = 0x00]

SYSREF\_PS\_EN is shown in 7-93 and described in 表 7-79. This function is only available for CHIP\_VERSION=2.

Return to the [Summary Table](#).

SYSREF\_PS\_EN (default: 0x00)

### 7-93. SYSREF\_PS\_EN Register

|          |   |   |                             |   |   |   |              |
|----------|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--------------|
| 7        | 6 | 5 | 4                           | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0            |
| RESERVED |   |   | RESERVED - always write 0x0 |   |   |   | SYSREF_PS_EN |
| R/W-0h   |   |   | R/W-0h                      |   |   |   | R/W-0b       |

**表 7-79. SYSREF\_PS\_EN Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field        | Type | Reset | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|--------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7-5 | RESERVED     | R/W  | 000b  | RESERVED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4-1 | RESERVED     | R/W  | 0x0   | RESERVED - always write 0x0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0   | SYSREF_PS_EN | R/W  | 0     | When set, <a href="#">SYSREF_POS</a> will contain 1's for all positions that have been detected as near the SYSREF edge since this bit was set. When cleared, <a href="#">SYSREF_POS</a> will only contain 1's for the last SYSREF edge that was detected. |

## 8 Application and Implementation

### 注

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes, as well as validating and testing their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

### 8.1 Application Information

#### 8.1.1 Startup Procedure with LVDS Input

The list below is the startup procedure when using the LVDS input:

1. Start the DEVCLK
2. Apply power per the order in the power sequence section
3. Assert Reset
4. De-assert Reset – Fuse ROM load will automatically begin
5. Program part configuration ([CH\\_CFG](#), [DCM\\_EN](#), [MXMODE](#) \*, etc.)
6. Wait for Fuse ROM load to complete ([FUSE\\_DONE](#) =1)
7. Apply LVDS signals (and SYSREF if used) to inputs. This may have been done at any earlier point if desired, but must be stable by here.
8. Set [DP\\_EN](#) =1
9. Clear [LVDS\\_CLK\\_ALM](#) & [STROBE\\_ALM](#)
10. Synchronize the system
  - a. If using LVDS Strokes for alignment:
    - i. Set [LVDS\\_STROBE\\_ALIGN](#) =1
    - ii. Wait for [LVDS\\_STROBE\\_DET](#) =1
  - b. If using SYSREF for alignment:
    - i. See [SYSREF Windowing](#) to enable and align synchronous SYSREF capturing.
    - ii. Set [SYSREF\\_ALIGN\\_EN](#) =1
    - iii. Wait for [SYSREF\\_DET](#) =1
    - iv. Set [SYSREF\\_ALIGN\\_EN](#) =0
11. Configure [FIFO\\_DLY](#) (this may be done early but should be complete by here)
12. Clear all [SYS\\_ALM](#) bits
13. Wait for 100 DACCLK cycles for corrupted data to be flushed.
14. Enable Transmission using the TXENABLE pin or [TXEN\\_A/B](#) registers.

#### 8.1.2 Startup Procedure With NCO Operation

The following list is the startup procedure in NCO only mode:

1. Start the DEVCLK
2. Apply power
3. Assert Reset
4. De-assert Reset – Fuse ROM load will automatically begin
5. Program part configuration ([CH\\_CFG](#), [DCM\\_EN](#), [MXMODE](#) \*, etc.) including the desired NCO configuration. Programming frequency and phase settings does not require using [NCO\\_CHG\\_BLK](#) as long as [NCO\\_EN](#) =0.
6. Wait for Fuse ROM load to complete ([FUSE\\_DONE](#) =1)
7. Apply SYSREF (if used) to inputs. This may have been done at any earlier point if desired, but must be stable by here.
8. Set [DP\\_EN](#)
9. If using LVDS inputs, clear [LVDS\\_CLK\\_ALM](#) & [STROBE\\_ALM](#)
10. Synchronize the system

- a. If using LVDS Strokes for alignment:
  - i. Set [LVDS\\_STROBE\\_ALIGN](#)
  - ii. Wait for [LVDS\\_STROBE\\_DET](#) = 1
- b. If using SYSREF for alignment
  - i. See [SYSREF Windowing](#) to enable and align synchronous SYSREF capturing.
  - ii. Set [SYSREF\\_ALIGN\\_EN](#)
  - iii. Wait for [SYSREF\\_DET](#) = 1
  - iv. Clear [SYSREF\\_ALIGN\\_EN](#)
11. If using only the NCO, it is possible to continue without synchronization if no synchronization is desired.
12. Configure [FIFO\\_DLY](#) (this may be done early but should be complete by here)
13. Set [NCO\\_EN](#)
14. Synchronize the NCO accumulators using the method selected in [NCO\\_SYNC\\_SRC](#).
15. Clear all [SYS\\_ALM](#) bits
16. Wait for 100 DACCLK cycles for corrupted data to be flushed.
17. Enable Transmission using the  $\overline{\text{TXENABLE}}$  pin or [TXEN\\_A/B](#) registers.

When operating only the NCO (no LVDS), the part will automatically run at some unknown alignment without aligning to SYSREF. If SYSREF alignment is desired, the user should align to SYSREF before setting [NCO\\_EN](#) = 1.

### 8.1.3 Interface Test Pattern and Timing Verification

The device provides the ability for the user to provide a repeating 8-sample sequence on the LVDS inputs and verify that the data can be properly received. It also provides debug facilities to help the user determine where the failures are occurring.

The test can be run both stop-on-fail (which allows the user to read the failing data frame to see what bits are failing and at what point in the pattern) or continue-on-fail (which allows the user to get a quick overview of which datalines are having problems).

Individual LVDS banks can be masked allowing the user to capture failures on selected banks.

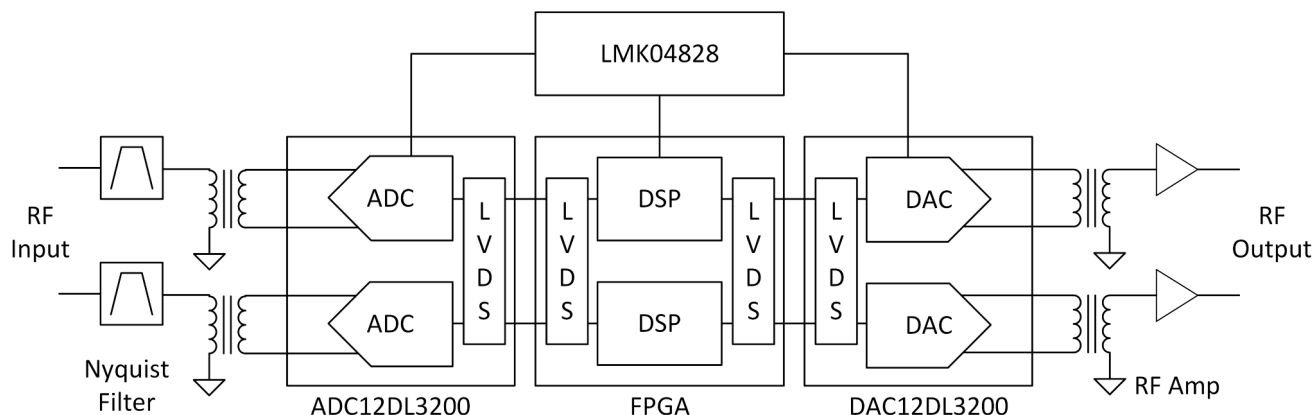
1. Start the DEVCLK
2. Apply power
3. Assert Reset
4. De-assert Reset – Fuse ROM load will automatically begin
5. Configure [CH\\_CFG](#) and [DCM\\_EN](#) according to the desired mode of operation. Only LVDS banks that are used in the selected mode will be tested.
6. Start LVDS data into the part using the proper strobe period. Note that it is possible to use either the LSB strobe or the dedicated strobe pin. If using the LSB strobe, set SYNCB low (using either the pin or the register bit).
7. Set [DP\\_EN](#)=1
8. Synchronize the system
  - a. If using LVDS Strokes for alignment:
    - i. Set [LVDS\\_STROBE\\_ALIGN](#)=1
    - ii. Wait for [LVDS\\_STROBE\\_DET](#)=1
  - b. If using SYSREF for alignment
    - i. See SYSREF Windowing to enable and align synchronous SYSREF capturing.
    - ii. Set [SYSREF\\_ALIGN\\_EN](#)=1
    - iii. Wait for [SYSREF\\_DET](#)=1
    - iv. Set [SYSREF\\_ALIGN\\_EN](#)=0
9. Check [LVDS\\_STROBE\\_DET](#) to ensure all the required LVDS strobes have been detected. Be sure to reset the bits before reading them. (Note that it is still possible to run the IOTEST if some strobes are not working. To do this, ensure that SYSREF is not being used so the FIFO does not corrupt the data. Then continue performing the test. The test will likely fail, but will provide visibility into what is occurring on the strobe line.)
10. Configure [FIFO\\_DLY](#) (this may be done early but should be complete by here)
11. Configure the IOTEST data patterns in [IOTEST\\_PAT](#), and [IOTEST\\_CONT](#).
12. Set [IOTEST\\_STRB\\_LOCK](#)=1 (if desired).
13. If using an LSB strobe and the pattern tests the LSb in data operation, set [LSB\\_SYNC](#)=0 and sync\_n=1.
14. Set [IOTEST\\_EN](#)=1
15. Enable Transmission using txenable or [TXEN\\_A/B](#).
16. Start the test using [IOTEST\\_TRIG](#).
17. If [IOTEST\\_CONT](#) = 0, monitor [IOTEST\\_RUN](#) until the test stops and then inspect the results. If [IOTEST\\_CONT](#) = 1, monitor the faults using [IOTEST\\_SUM](#) or IOTEST\_MISS\* fields in registers [IOTEST\\_STAT0](#) - [IOTEST\\_STAT3](#).

### 8.2 Typical Application

The DAC12DL3200 can be used in a wide range of applications including radar, electronic warfare, satellite communications, test equipment (communications testers and arbitrary waveform generators) and software-defined radios (SDRs).

The low latency of the DAC12DL3200, in combination with the low latency ADC12DL3200, make it particularly suitable for electronic warfare applications where a fast return of the pulse is important to as closely match the reflected pulse in time.  [8-1](#) shows a block diagram for an electronic warfare digital radio. The received radio pulse (after amplification) is input to the ADC12DL3200, the digital signal transferred to the FPGA for digital

signal processing (for example frequency or delay shifting), and output by the DAC12DL3200 at the same frequency as the input to the ADC. The DAC and ADC are clocked by the LMK04828.



**图 8-1. System Block Diagram for a Electronics Warfare Digital Radio**

## 8.2.1 Design Requirements

The system parameters for an example low latency digital radio is listed in 表 8-1.

**表 8-1. Digital Radio System Parameters**

| Function                                         | Value         |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| # of Channels                                    | 2             |
| RF Frequency                                     | 2.0 - 2.8 GHz |
| ADC/DAC sample rate                              | 3.2 GSPS      |
| ADC/DAC clock frequency                          | 3.2 GHz       |
| DAC Output Mode                                  | RF Mode       |
| Total Latency<br>(analog input to analog output) | < 50 ns       |

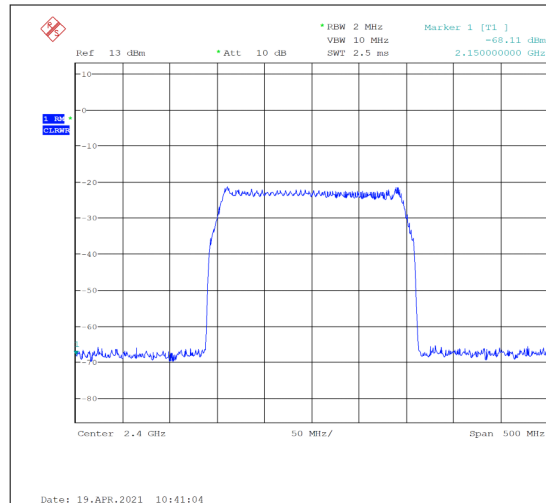
## 8.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

The design operates in 2nd Nyquist zone for the DAC and ADC with a sample rate of 3.2 GSPS (3.2 GHz clock). The DAC is used in RF mode to enhance 2nd Nyquist zone output power. A frequency range of 2.0 to 2.8 GHz is reasonable for design of the Nyquist filter at the ADC input.

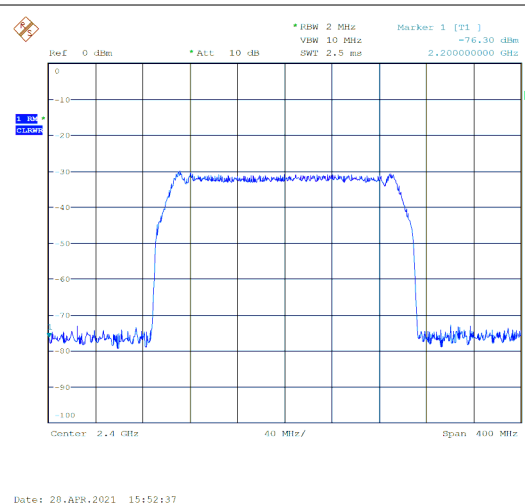
The ADC and DAC use the same LMK04828 clock source, which is important for cancellation of the clock phase noise between the ADC input and DAC output. A Xilinx XCKU060 Kintex® UltraScale™ FPGA is used for the FPGA to loopback data from the ADC12DL3200 to DAC12DL3200. No signal processing is included in the FPGA firmware, as that is beyond the scope of this example.

### 8.2.3 Application Curves

A linear frequency chirp signal with 200 MHz BW, 146.5 MHz/μs and 1.36 μs repetition rate centered at 2.4 GHz was input to the ADC12DL3200. Analog input signal is shown in [Figure 8-2](#). The signal after loopback at the DAC12DL3200 output is shown in [Figure 8-3](#), and matches well the analog input.



**Figure 8-2. RF Signal at ADC Input**



**Figure 8-3. RF Signal at DAC Output**

The DAC12DL3200 and ADC12DL3200 latency depend on mode and are 30.5 clock cycles for the DAC and 26 clock cycles for the ADC. At 3.2 GHz, one clock period is 313 ps and therefore the total DAC and ADC latency is 17.7 ns. The latency through the FPGA depends on the FPGA firmware. With significant optimization, a latency of < 20 ns (without signal processing) is possible. To demonstrate an optimized latency, the ADC MSB output was looped back to the DAC MSB input with an latency optimized FPGA firmware. [Figure 8-4](#) shows the ADC input to DAC output, with a latency of 32.6 ns, meeting the system design requirement.



**Figure 8-4. ADC Input to DAC Output Time for MSB loopback test.**

## 8.3 Power Supply Recommendations

The device requires three different power-supply voltages. 1.8 VDC is required for the VDDA18A, VDDA18B, VDDCLK18, VDDIO, and VDDSYS18 power buses, 1.0 VDC is required for the VDDCLK10, VDDDIG, VDDEA, VDDEB, VDDHAF, VDDL2A and VDDL2B power buses and -1.8 VDC is required for the VEEAM18 and VEEBM18 power buses.

The recommended power-supply architecture uses high-efficiency switching converters to step down the voltage from a higher rail, followed by a second stage of regulation to provide switching noise reduction and improved voltage accuracy.

TI WEBENCH® Power Designer can be used to select and design the individual power-supply elements needed: see the [WEBENCH® Power Designer](#)

Recommended switching regulators for the first stage include the [TPS82084](#) and similar devices.

Recommended low dropout (LDO) linear regulators include the [TPS7A91](#) and similar devices.

Recommended dual positive and negative low dropout (LDO) linear regulator with an integral charge pump include the [LM27762](#) and similar devices.

The switcher output should use a filter designed with a notch frequency that aligns with the switching ripple frequency of the DC/DC converter. Make a note of the switching frequency reported from WEBENCH® and design the EMI filter and capacitor combination to have the notch frequency centered as needed.

Do not share VDDDIG with the analog supply voltages in order to prevent digital switching noise from coupling into the analog signal chain. If some supplies are shared, apply careful power supply filtering to limit digital noise at the analog supply pins.

Several power buses can be combined to use a common regulator when using some type of isolation.

### 8.3.1 Power Up and Down Sequence

At power up and down, the supplies (including the VOUTA+/- and VOUTB+/- bias voltages) can be applied in any order as long as the cumulative time in a state where only some supplies are active is less than one year.

## 8.4 Layout

### 8.4.1 Layout Guidelines

There are many critical signals that require specific care during board design:

1. Analog output signals
2. CLK and SYSREF
3. LVDS data inputs at up to 1.6 Gbps
4. Power connections
5. Ground connections

Items 1 and 2 must be routed for excellent signal quality at high frequencies. Use the following general practices for these signals:

1. Route using loosely coupled 100- $\Omega$  differential traces. This routing minimizes impact of corners and length matching serpentes on pair impedance.
2. Provide adequate pair-to-pair spacing to minimize crosstalk.
3. Provide adequate ground plane pour spacing to minimize coupling with the high-speed traces.
4. Use smoothly radiused corners. Avoid 45- or 90-degree bends.
5. Incorporate ground plane cutouts at component landing pads to avoid impedance discontinuities at these locations. Cutout below the landing pads on one or multiple ground planes to achieve a pad size or stackup height that achieves the needed 50- $\Omega$ , single-ended impedance.
6. Avoid routing traces near irregularities in the reference ground planes. Irregularities include ground plane clearances associated with power and signal vias and through-hole component leads.
7. Provide symmetrically located ground tie vias adjacent to any high-speed signal vias.
8. When high-speed signals must transition to another layer using vias, transition as far through the board as possible (top to bottom is best case) to minimize via stubs on top or bottom of the vias. If layer selection is not flexible, use back-drilled or buried, blind vias to eliminate stubs.

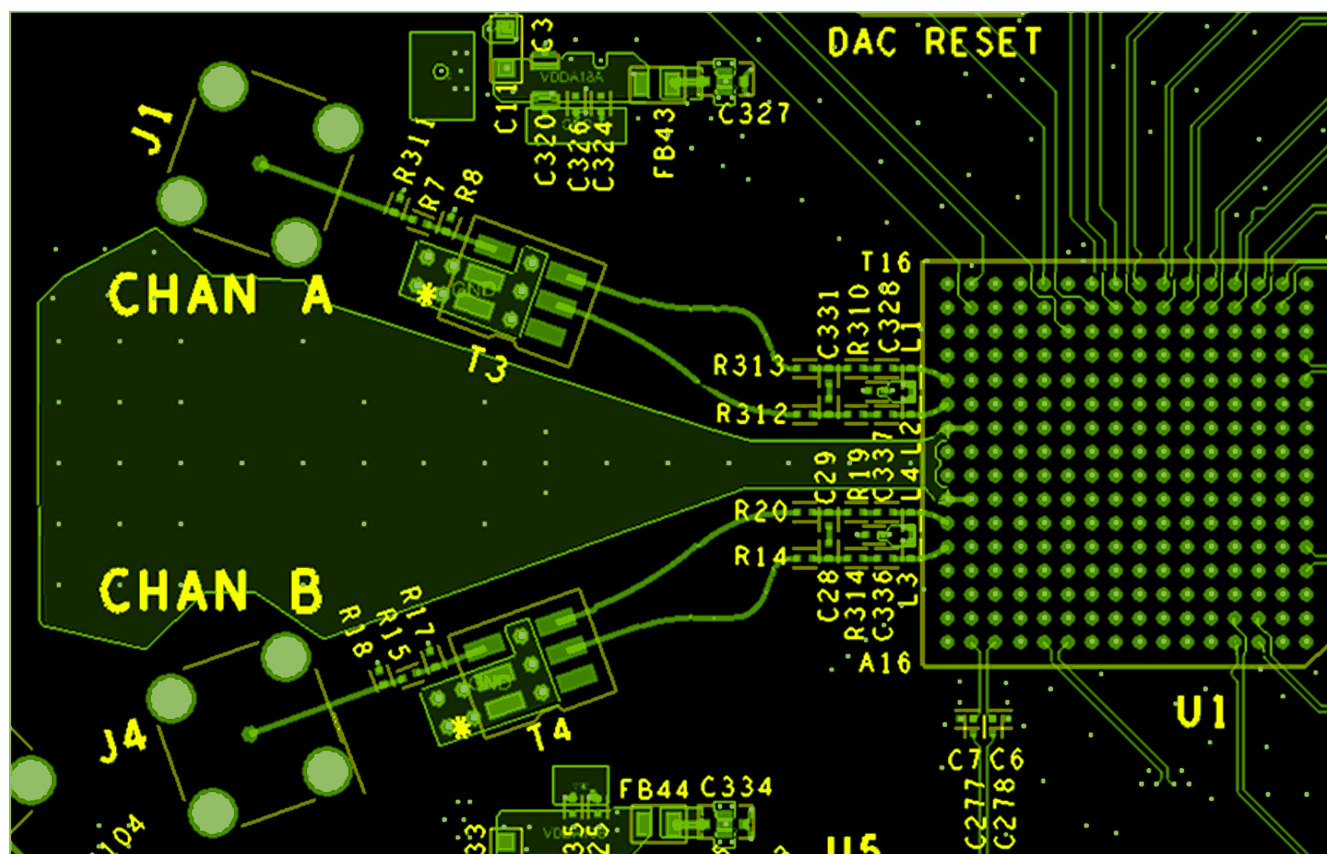
The LVDS data inputs must be routed with sufficient signal quality using the following general practices:

1. Route using tightly coupled 100- $\Omega$  differential traces to minimize the routing area and decrease crosstalk between adjacent data pairs.
2. Use smoothly radiused corners or 45-degree bends. Avoid 90-degree bends.
3. Avoid routing traces near irregularities in the reference ground planes. Irregularities include ground plane clearances associated with power and signal vias and through-hole component leads.
4. Provide symmetrically located ground tie vias adjacent to any high-speed signal vias.
5. Data, clock, and strobe pairs must be sufficiently delay matched to provide adequate timing margin at the receiver. If routing on multiple layers, trace lengths must be compensated for the delay mismatch introduced by the effective dielectric constant of each layer.

In addition, TI recommends performing signal quality simulations of the critical signal traces before committing to fabrication. Perform insertion loss, return loss, and time domain reflectometry (TDR) evaluations. The power and ground connections for the device are also very important. These rules must be followed:

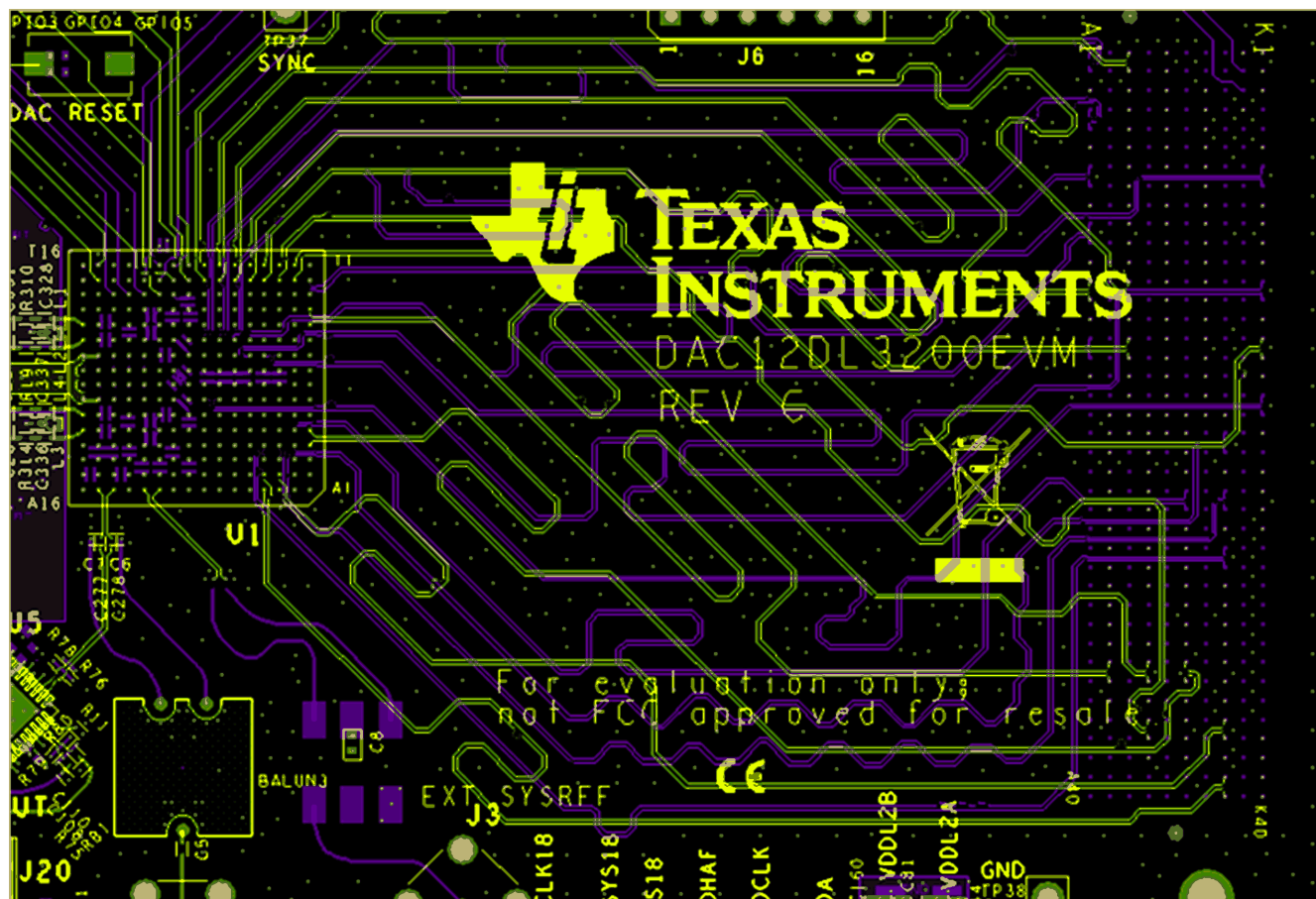
1. Provide low-resistance connection paths to all power and ground pins.
2. Use multiple power layers if necessary to access all pins.
3. Avoid narrow isolated paths that increase connection resistance.
4. Use a signal, ground, or power circuit board stackup to maximum coupling between the ground and power planes.





### 8-6. DAC Output Channels Routed on Top Layer





✎ 8-8. LVDS input data routing on top and bottom layers

## 9 Device and Documentation Support

### 9.1 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on [ti.com](https://www.ti.com). Click on *Subscribe to updates* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

### 9.2 サポート・リソース

[TI E2E™ サポート・フォーラム](#)は、エンジニアが検証済みの回答と設計に関するヒントをエキスパートから迅速かつ直接得ることができる場所です。既存の回答を検索したり、独自の質問をしたりすることで、設計に必要な支援を迅速に得ることができます。

リンクされているコンテンツは、該当する貢献者により、現状のまま提供されるものです。これらは TI の仕様を構成するものではなく、必ずしも TI の見解を反映したものではありません。TI の[使用条件](#)を参照してください。

### 9.3 Trademarks

UltraScale™ is a trademark of Xilinx.

TI E2E™ is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

Kintex® is a registered trademark of Xilinx.

すべての商標は、それぞれの所有者に帰属します。

### 9.4 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

### 9.5 Glossary

[TI Glossary](#) This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

## 10 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical, packaging, and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable part number          | Status<br>(1) | Material type<br>(2) | Package   Pins    | Package qty   Carrier | RoHS<br>(3) | Lead finish/<br>Ball material<br>(4) | MSL rating/<br>Peak reflow<br>(5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking<br>(6) |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| <a href="#">DAC12DL3200ACF</a> | Active        | Production           | FCBGA (ACF)   256 | 90   JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | -           | SNAGCU                               | Level-3-260C-168 HR               | -40 to 85    | DAC12DL32           |
| <a href="#">DAC12DL3200ALJ</a> | Active        | Production           | FCBGA (ALJ)   256 | 90   JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | -           | Call TI                              | Call TI                           | -40 to 85    | DAC12DL32<br>PB     |

<sup>(1)</sup> **Status:** For more details on status, see our [product life cycle](#).

<sup>(2)</sup> **Material type:** When designated, preproduction parts are prototypes/experimental devices, and are not yet approved or released for full production. Testing and final process, including without limitation quality assurance, reliability performance testing, and/or process qualification, may not yet be complete, and this item is subject to further changes or possible discontinuation. If available for ordering, purchases will be subject to an additional waiver at checkout, and are intended for early internal evaluation purposes only. These items are sold without warranties of any kind.

<sup>(3)</sup> **RoHS values:** Yes, No, RoHS Exempt. See the [TI RoHS Statement](#) for additional information and value definition.

<sup>(4)</sup> **Lead finish/Ball material:** Parts may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

<sup>(5)</sup> **MSL rating/Peak reflow:** The moisture sensitivity level ratings and peak solder (reflow) temperatures. In the event that a part has multiple moisture sensitivity ratings, only the lowest level per JEDEC standards is shown. Refer to the shipping label for the actual reflow temperature that will be used to mount the part to the printed circuit board.

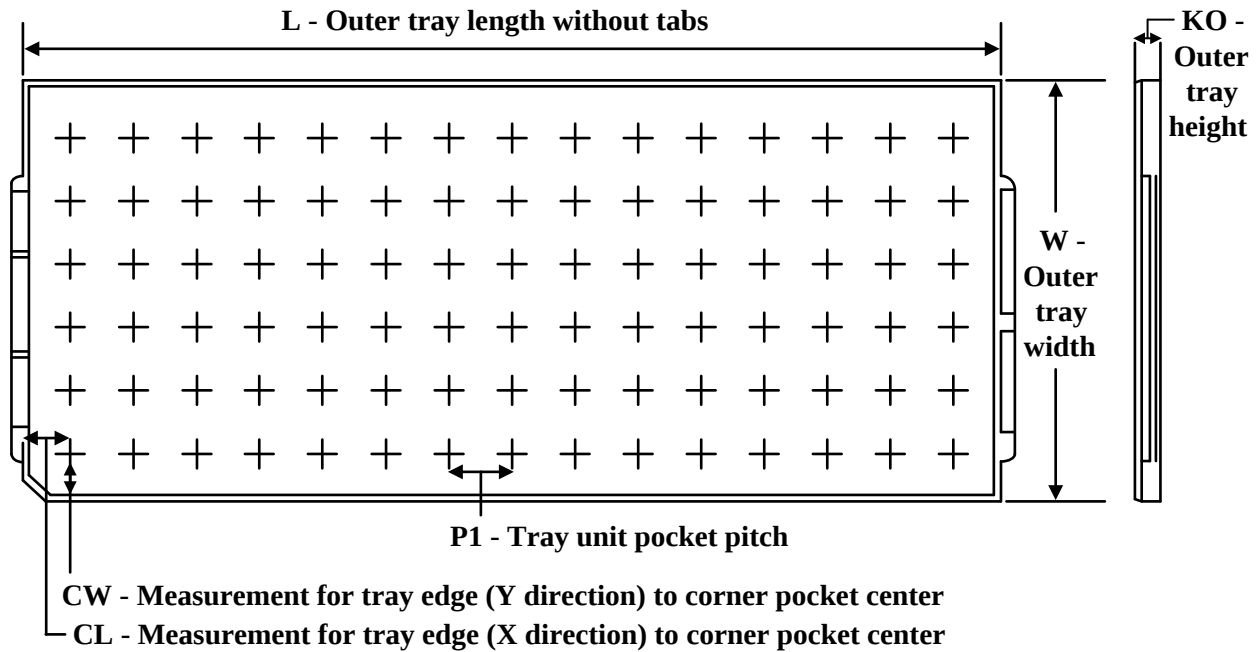
<sup>(6)</sup> **Part marking:** There may be an additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category of the part.

Multiple part markings will be inside parentheses. Only one part marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "-" will appear on a part. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire part marking for that device.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:** The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

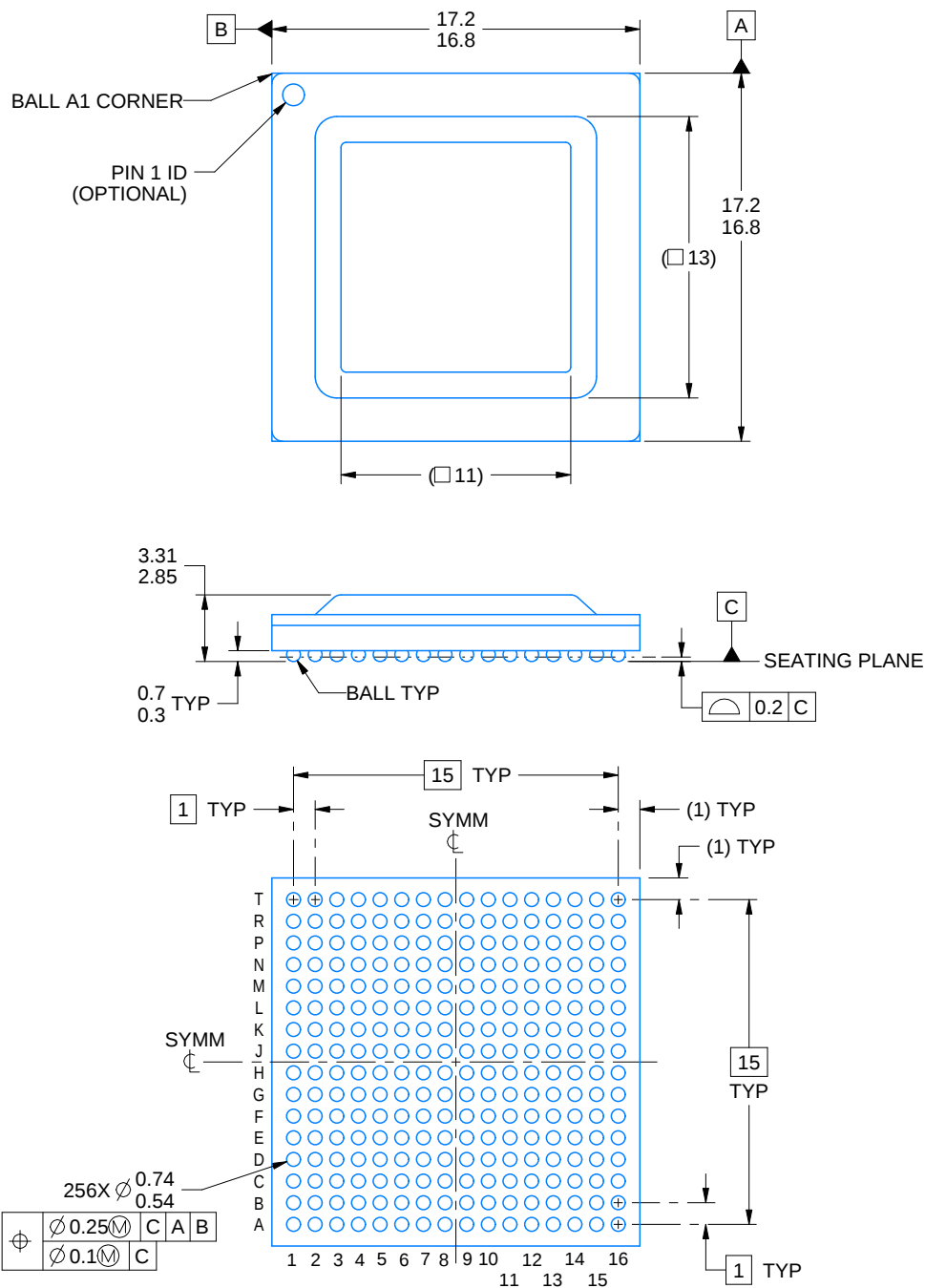
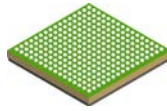
## TRAY



Chamfer on Tray corner indicates Pin 1 orientation of packed units.

\*All dimensions are nominal

| Device         | Package Name | Package Type | Pins | SPQ | Unit array matrix | Max temperature (°C) | L (mm) | W (mm) | K0 (μm) | P1 (mm) | CL (mm) | CW (mm) |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----|-------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| DAC12DL3200ACF | ACF          | FCBGA        | 256  | 90  | 6 x 15            | 150                  | 315    | 135.9  | 7620    | 19.5    | 21      | 19.2    |
| DAC12DL3200ALJ | ALJ          | FCBGA        | 256  | 90  | 6 x 15            | 150                  | 315    | 135.9  | 7620    | 19.5    | 21      | 19.2    |



4225401/C 03/2023

## NOTES:

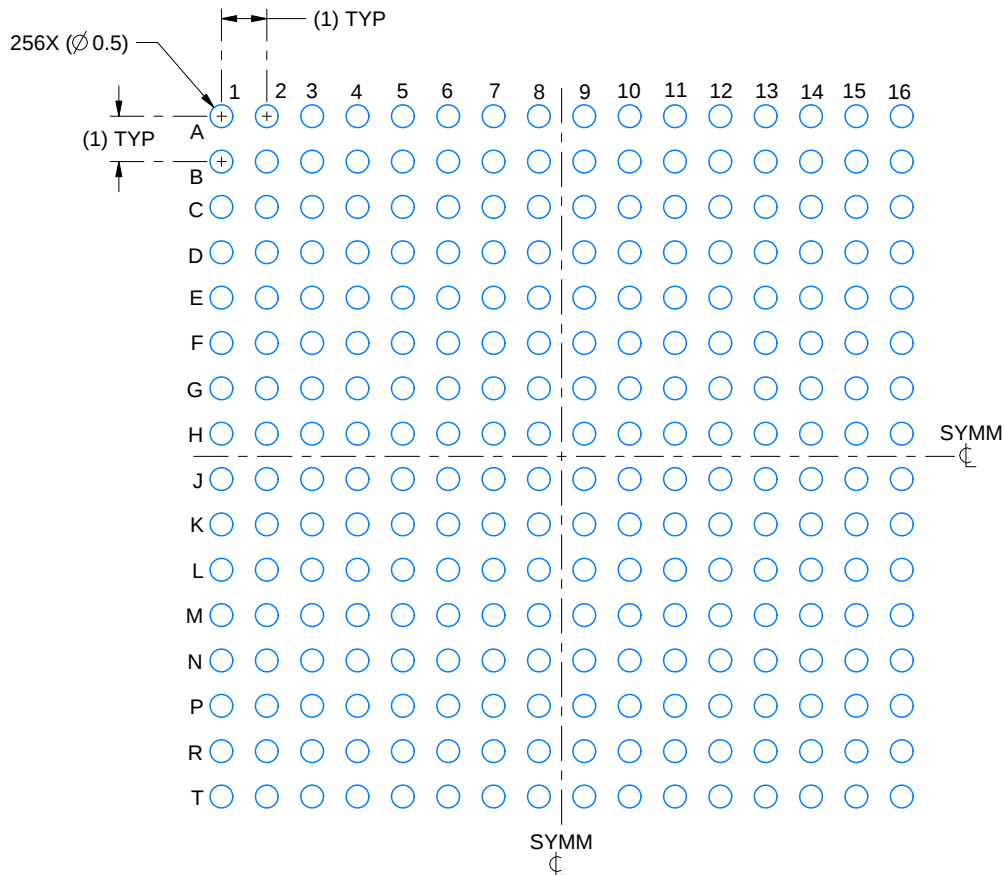
1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The lids are electrically floating (e.g. not tied to GND).

# EXAMPLE BOARD LAYOUT

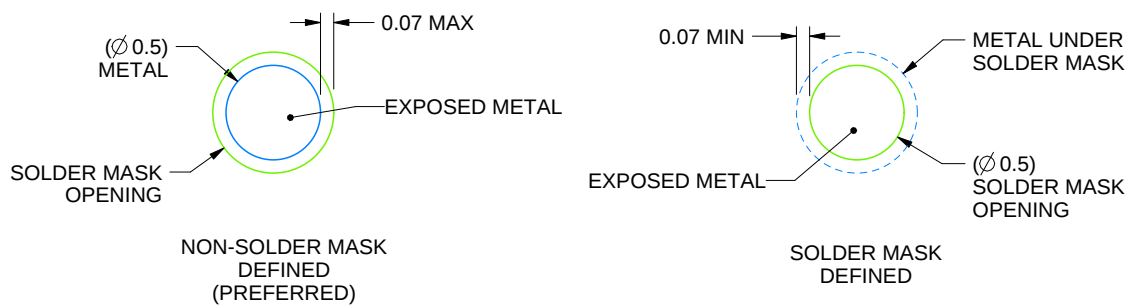
ALJ0256A

FCBGA - 3.31 mm max height

BALL GRID ARRAY



LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE  
EXPOSED METAL SHOWN  
SCALE:6X



SOLDER MASK DETAILS  
NOT TO SCALE

4225401/C 03/2023

NOTES: (continued)

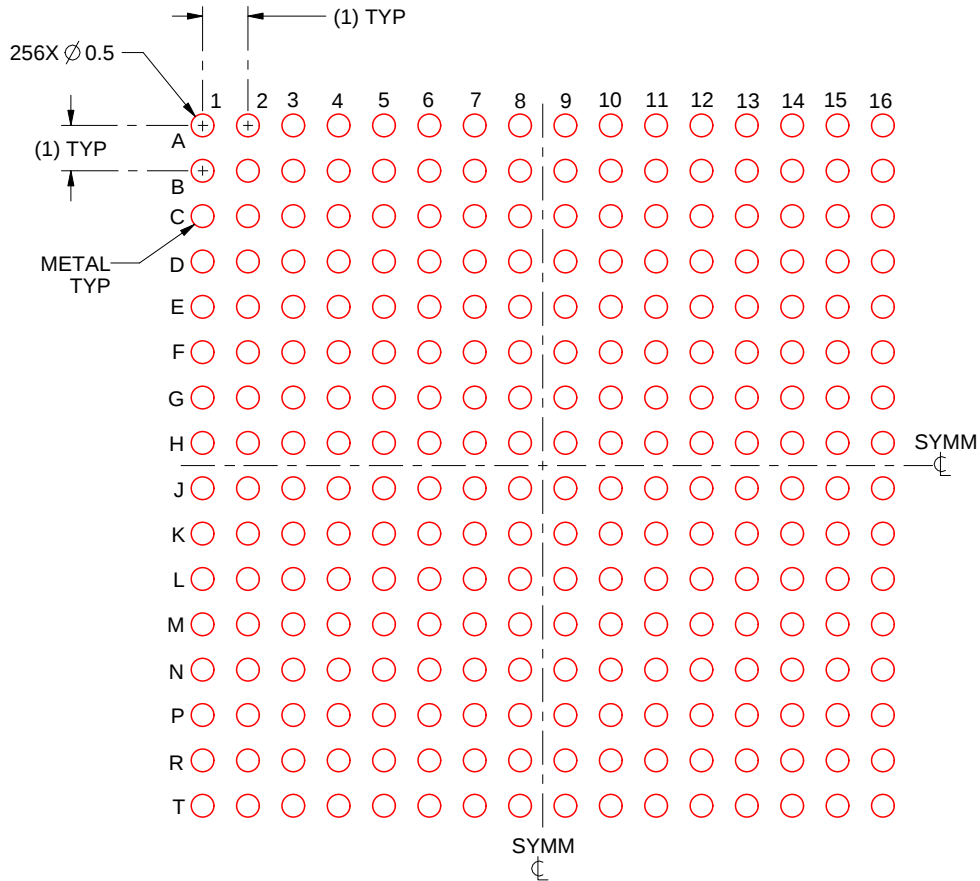
- Final dimensions may vary due to manufacturing tolerance considerations and also routing constraints. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SPRU811 ([www.ti.com/lit/spru811](http://www.ti.com/lit/spru811)).

# EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

ALJ0256A

FCBGA - 3.31 mm max height

BALL GRID ARRAY



SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE  
 BASED ON 0.15 mm THICK STENCIL  
 SCALE: 6X

4225401/C 03/2023

NOTES: (continued)

5. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release.

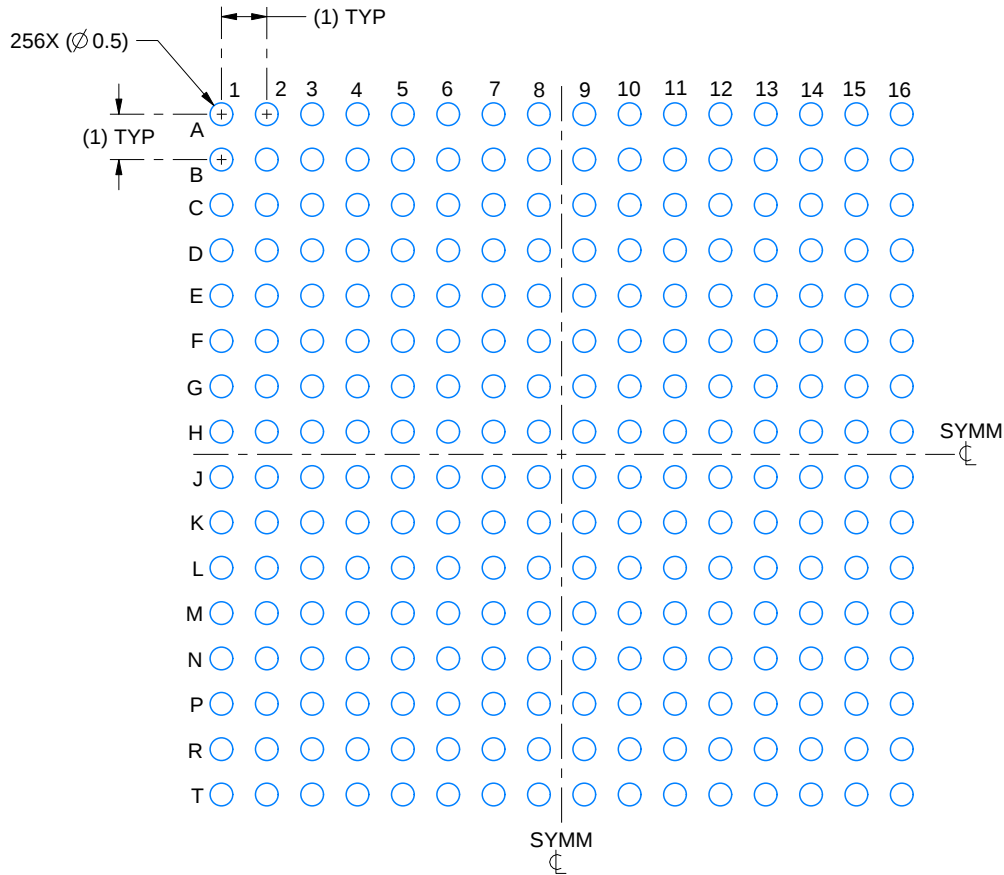


# EXAMPLE BOARD LAYOUT

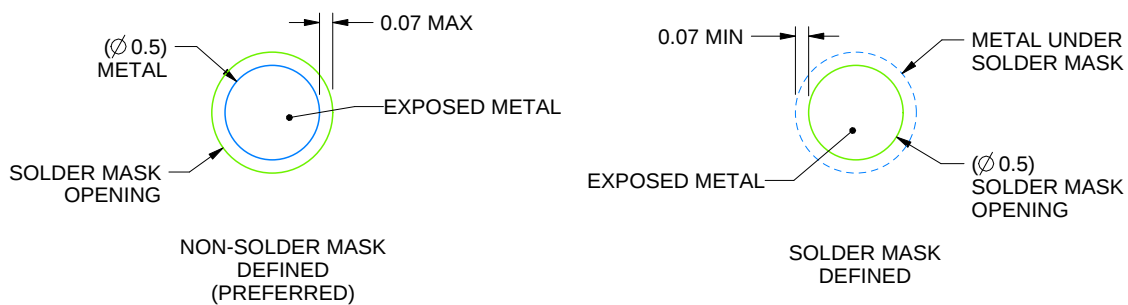
ACF0256A

FCBGA - 3.31 mm max height

BALL GRID ARRAY



LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE  
EXPOSED METAL SHOWN  
SCALE:6X



SOLDER MASK DETAILS  
NOT TO SCALE

4223888/D 03/2023

NOTES: (continued)

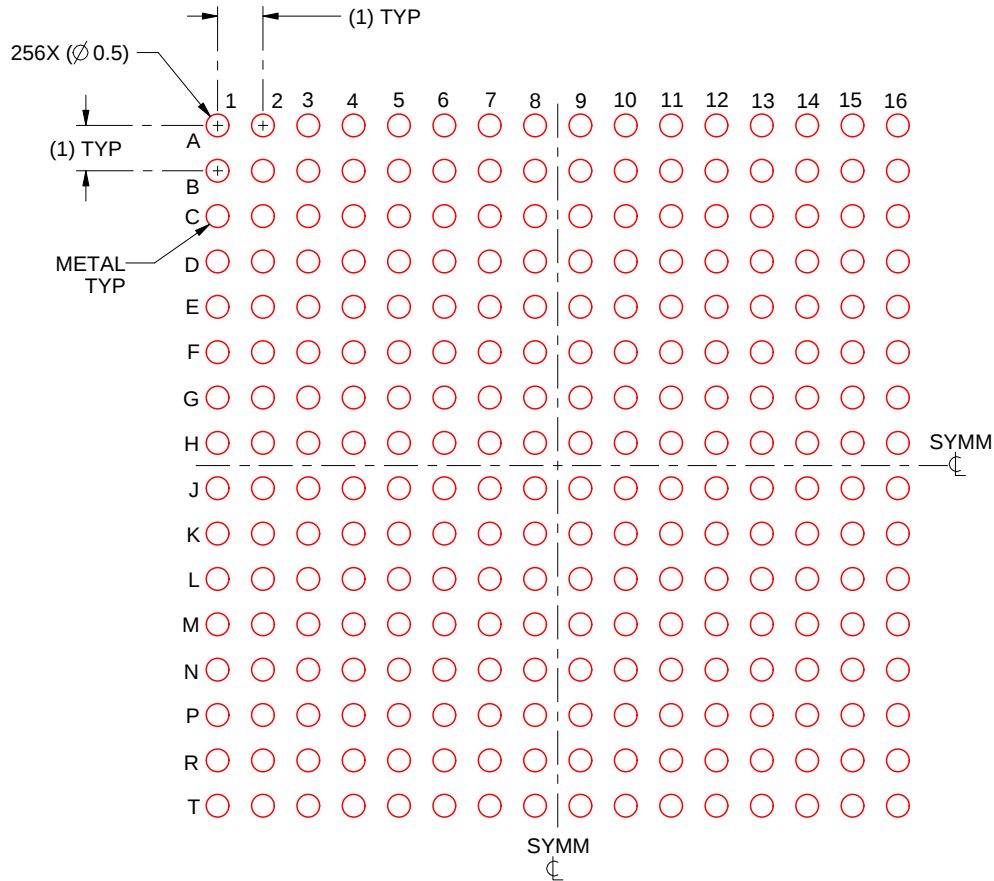
5. Final dimensions may vary due to manufacturing tolerance considerations and also routing constraints.  
For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SPRU811 ([www.ti.com/lit/spru811](http://www.ti.com/lit/spru811)).

# EXAMPLE STENCIL DESIGN

ACF0256A

FCBGA - 3.31 mm max height

BALL GRID ARRAY



SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE  
 BASED ON 0.15 mm THICK STENCIL  
 SCALE: 6X

4223888/D 03/2023

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release.

## 重要なお知らせと免責事項

TI は、技術データと信頼性データ (データシートを含みます)、設計リソース (リファレンス デザインを含みます)、アプリケーションや設計に関する各種アドバイス、Web ツール、安全性情報、その他のリソースを、欠陥が存在する可能性のある「現状のまま」提供しており、商品性および特定目的に対する適合性の黙示保証、第三者の知的財産権の非侵害保証を含むいかなる保証も、明示的または黙示的にかかわらず拒否します。

これらのリソースは、TI 製品を使用する設計の経験を積んだ開発者への提供を意図したものです。(1) お客様のアプリケーションに適した TI 製品の選定、(2) お客様のアプリケーションの設計、検証、試験、(3) お客様のアプリケーションに該当する各種規格や、その他のあらゆる安全性、セキュリティ、規制、または他の要件への確実な適合に関する責任を、お客様のみが単独で負うものとし、TI は一切の責任を拒否します。

上記の各種リソースは、予告なく変更される可能性があります。これらのリソースは、リソースで説明されている TI 製品を使用するアプリケーションの開発の目的でのみ、TI はその使用をお客様に許諾します。これらのリソースに関して、他の目的で複製することや掲載することは禁止されています。TI や第三者の知的財産権のライセンスが付与されている訳ではありません。お客様は、これらのリソースを自身で使用した結果発生するあらゆる申し立て、損害、費用、損失、責任について、TI およびその代理人を完全に補償するものとし、TI は一切の責任を拒否します。

TI の製品は、[TI の販売条件](#)、[TI の総合的な品質ガイドライン](#)、[ti.com](https://www.ti.com) または TI 製品などに関連して提供される他の適用条件に従い提供されます。TI がこれらのリソースを提供することは、適用される TI の保証または他の保証の放棄の拡大や変更を意味するものではありません。TI がカスタム、またはカスタマー仕様として明示的に指定していない限り、TI の製品は標準的なカタログに掲載される汎用機器です。

お客様がいかなる追加条項または代替条項を提案する場合も、TI はそれらに異議を唱え、拒否します。

Copyright © 2025, Texas Instruments Incorporated

最終更新日：2025 年 10 月